

Profile EXTENDED

Table of contents

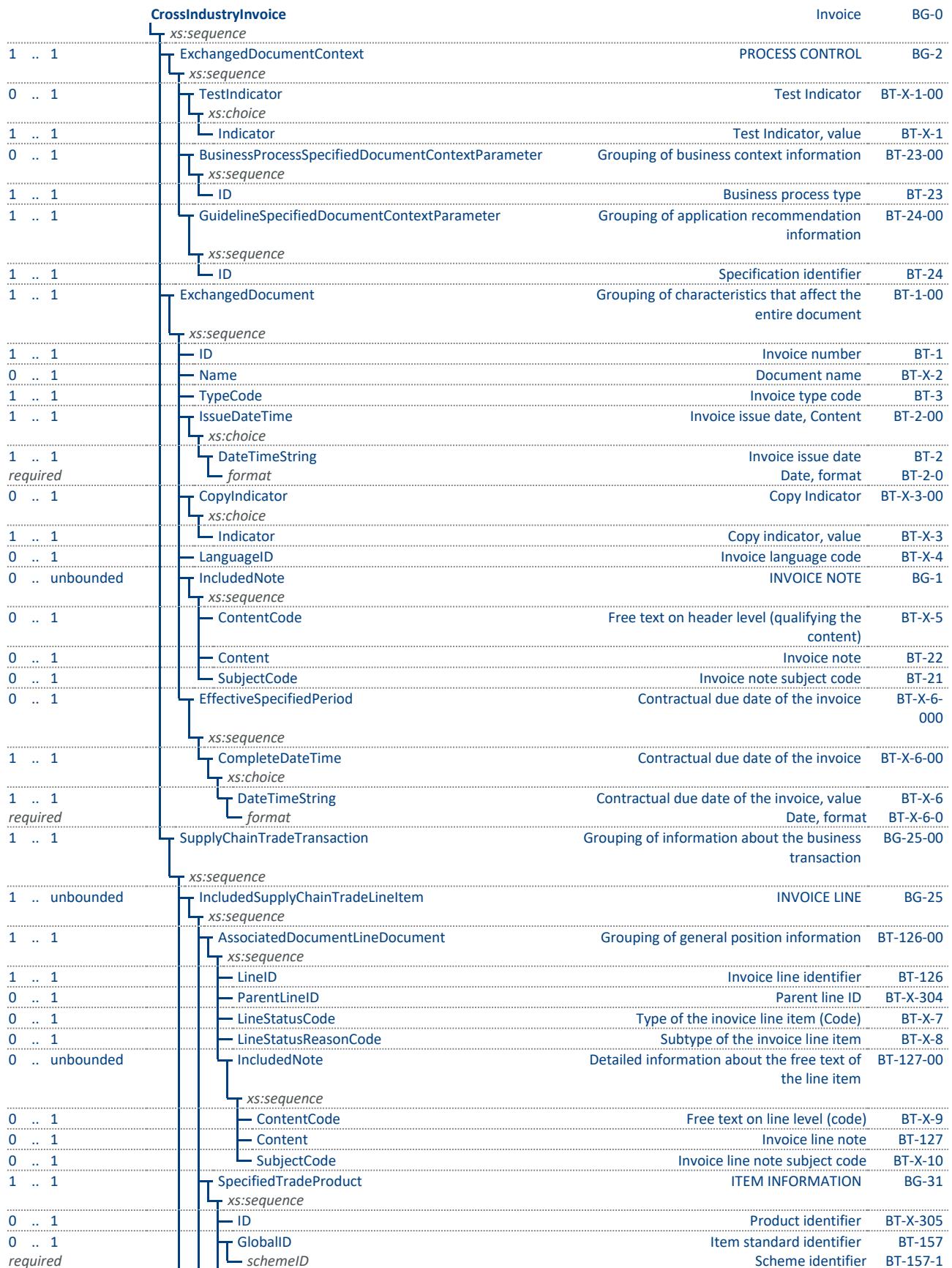
Structure of CII schema	3
Detailed documentation	31
ExchangedDocumentContext.....	31
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter	31
ExchangedDocument.....	32
SupplyChainTradeTransaction.....	35
SpecifiedTradeProduct	36
SpecifiedTradeProduct	36
SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	41
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	50
SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement	61
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement.....	70
SellerTradeParty	70
BuyerTradeParty.....	77
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	102
ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery.....	114
ShipToTradeParty	114
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	128
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	130
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement.....	130
ApplicableTradeTax	153
BillingSpecifiedPeriod.....	157
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	173
Geschäftsregeln.....	182
General business rules	182
Integrity rules	185
Reverse charge	186
Exempt from VAT	187
Export	188
Intracommunity supply	189
VAT in the Canary Islands	190
VAT on Ceuta and Melilla	191

Profile EXTENDED

Table of contents

Out of scope of VAT.....	192
VAT standard and reduced rate	193
Zero rate VAT.....	194
CIUS ZUGFeRD/Factur-X Extended.....	195

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr



Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	SellerAssignedID	Item Seller's identifier	BT-155
0 .. 1	BuyerAssignedID	Item Buyer's identifier	BT-156
0 .. 1	IndustryAssignedID	Industry assigned product identifier	BT-X-532
0 .. 1	ModelID	Model identification of the item	BT-X-533
1 .. 1	Name	Item name	BT-153
0 .. 1	Description	Item description	BT-154
0 .. unbounded	BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item	BT-X-534
0 .. 1	BrandName	Item brand name	BT-X-535
0 .. 1	ModelName	Item model name	BT-X-536
0 .. unbounded	ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES	BT-32
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)	BT-X-11
1 .. 1	Description	Item attribute name	BT-160
0 .. 1	ValueMeasure	Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)	BT-X-12
	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-12-0
1 .. 1	Value	Item attribute value	BT-161
0 .. unbounded	DesignatedProductClassification	Detailed information on the item classification	BT-158-00
0 .. 1 required	ClassCode	Item classification identifier	BT-158
	listID	Scheme identifier	BT-158-1
	listVersionID	Scheme version identifier	BT-158-2
0 .. 1	ClassName	Classification name	BT-X-13
0 .. unbounded	IndividualTradeProductInstance	Item (Trade Product) Instances	BG-X-84
0 .. 1	BatchID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID	BT-X-306
0 .. 1	SupplierAssignedSerialID	Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID	BT-X-307
0 .. 1	OriginTradeCountry	Detailed information on the item origin	BT-159-00
1 .. 1	ID	Item country of origin	BT-159
0 .. unbounded	IncludedReferencedProduct	An included product referenced from this trade product.	BG-X-1
0 .. 1 required	ID	ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-308
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Global ID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-15
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-15-1
0 .. 1	SellerAssignedID	SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-16
0 .. 1	BuyerAssignedID	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-17
0 .. 1	IndustryAssignedID	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-309
1 .. 1	Name	Name of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-18
0 .. 1	Description	Description of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-19
0 .. 1 required	UnitQuantity	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product	BT-X-20
	unitCode	Measurement unit	BT-X-20-1
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	PRICE DETAILS	BG-29
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of an seller order document reference	BG-X-81
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-537
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-538
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X- 539-00
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-539 BT-X- 539-0

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-132-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Order id	BT-X-21
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference	BT-132
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Order date	BT-X-22-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Order date, value	BT-X-22
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-22-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	QuotationReferencedDocument	Details of an quotation document reference	BG-X-47
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-310
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-311
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-312-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Document date, value	BT-X-312
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-312-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	ContractReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the associated contract	BG-X-2
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Contract number	BT-X-24
0 .. 1	LineID	Contract position	BT-X-25
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date	BT-X-26-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Contract Date, value	BT-X-26
0 .. unbounded	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-26-0
0 .. unbounded	format		
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument	Details of an additional document reference	BG-X-3
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Document number	BT-X-27
0 .. 1	URIID	External document location	BT-X-28
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-29
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of the document (code)	BT-X-30
0 .. 1	Name	Document description	BT-X-299
0 .. 1 required	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-X-31
0 .. 1 required	mimeCode	Attached document Mime code	BT-X-31-1
0 .. 1 required	filename	Attached document Filename	BT-X-31-2
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Type of the document reference (code)	BT-X-32
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-33-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	Document date, value	BT-X-33
0 .. 1	DateTimeString	Date, format	BT-X-33-0
0 .. 1	format		
0 .. 1	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item	BT-148-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeAmount	Item gross price	BT-148
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149-1
0 .. 1	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150-1
0 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>	Price-related discounts	BT-147-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance	BT-147-01
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value	BT-147-02
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Discount in percent	BT-X-34
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Discount base amount	BT-X-35
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Item price discount	BT-147
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Reason for the discount (code)	BT-X-313
0 .. 1	Reason	Reason for the discount (free text)	BT-X-36

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>	Price-related surcharges	BT-X-299-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price charge	BT-X-299-01
1 .. 1	xs:choice Indicator	Indicator for price charge, value	BT-X-299-02
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Charge in percent	BT-X-300
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Charge base amount	BT-X-301
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Charge amount	BT-X-302
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Reason for the charge (code)	BT-X-314
0 .. 1	Reason	Reason for the charge (free text)	BT-X-303
1 .. 1	NetPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the net price of the item	BT-146-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence ChargeAmount	Item net price	BT-146
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity	BT-149
	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code	BT-150
0 .. 1	IncludedTradeTax	Included tax for B2C	BG-X-4
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CalculatedAmount	Included tax for B2C	BT-X-37
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-X-38
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-39
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-40
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-41
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-42
0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-5
0 .. 1	xs:sequence IssuerAssignedID	Order number of the final customer	BT-X-43
0 .. 1	LineID	Order item (ultimate customer)	BT-X-44
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-45-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-45
1 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-45-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details on line level	BT-129-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence BilledQuantity	Invoiced quantity	BT-129
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Invoiced quantity unit of measure	BT-130
0 .. 1 required	ChargeFreeQuantity	Quantity, without charge	BT-X-46
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-46-0
0 .. 1 required	PackageQuantity	Package quantity	BT-X-47
0 .. 1 required	unitCode	Unit of measure	BT-X-47-0
0 .. 1	ShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient	BG-X-7
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID	Goods recipient identifier	BT-X-48
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Goods recipient global identifier	BT-X-49
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-49-0
0 .. 1	Name	ShipTo name	BT-X-50
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-541
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	ShipTo details about the organization	BT-X-51-00
0 .. 1 required	xs:sequence ID	ShipTo Legal ID	BT-X-51
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-51-0
0 .. unbounded	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-52
0 .. 1	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the goods recipient	BG-X-8
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-54

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-54-1
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-315
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-55-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-55
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-56-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-56
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-57-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-57
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the goods recipient	BG-X-9
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-58
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-59
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-60
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-61
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-62
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-63
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-64
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-65-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Electronic address	BT-X-65
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-65-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-66-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-66
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-66-0
0 .. 1	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient	BG-X-10
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-67
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-68
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-68-0
0 .. 1	Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-69
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-542
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-70-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-70
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-70-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-71
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient	BG-X-11
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-72
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-72-1
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-316
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-73-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-73
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-74-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-74

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-75-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URID	Contact email address, value
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient	BG-X-12
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-77
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-78
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-79
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-80
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-81
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-82
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-83-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	URID	Electronic address
0 .. 1	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-83-BT-X-83-0
1 .. 1 required	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient	BT-X-84-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID	VAT ID
0 .. 1	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-84-0
1 .. 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual delivery	BT-X-85-000
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual Delivery Time
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date for this line, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-85-BT-X-85-0
0 .. 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BG-X-13
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice number
0 .. 1	LineID	Despatch advice item	BT-X-86
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-88-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-88-BT-X-88-0
0 .. 1	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt	BG-X-82
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Goods receipt number
0 .. 1	LineID	Goods receipt item	BT-X-89
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-91-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
0 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-91-BT-X-91-0
0 .. 1	DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BG-X-83
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	IssuerAssignedID	Delivery Note Number
0 .. 1	LineID	Delivery note item	BT-X-92
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-93
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	DateTimeString	Document date, value
			BT-X-94

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required				
1 .. 1	SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement		Date, format	BT-X-94-0
1 .. unbounded	xs:sequence	Grouping of billing information at line level	BT-30-00	
1 .. unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax		LINE VAT INFORMATION	BG-30
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	Tax Amount	BT-X-95	
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Invoiced item VAT category code, Content	BT-151-0	
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-X-96	
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Invoiced item VAT category code	BT-151	
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-X-97	
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate	BT-152	
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD	BG-26	
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	StartTime	Start of the invoice line billing period	BT-134-00	
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoice line period start date	BT-134	
required	format	Date, format	BT-134-0	
0 .. 1	EndDateTime	End of the invoice line billing period	BT-135-00	
0 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date	BT-135	
required	format	Date, format	BT-135-0	
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>		INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES	BG-27
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-27-0	
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for price, value	BG-27-1	
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Invoice line allowance percentage	BT-138	
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Invoice line allowance base amount	BT-137	
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Invoice line allowance amount	BT-136	
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Invoice line allowance reason code	BT-140	
0 .. 1	Reason	Invoice line allowance reason	BT-139	
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>		INVOICE LINE CHARGES	BG-28
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-28-0	
1 .. 1	xs:choice			
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-28-1	
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage	BT-143	
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount	BT-142	
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Invoice line charge amount	BT-141	
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Invoice line charge reason code	BT-145	
0 .. 1	Reason	Invoice line charge reason	BT-144	
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation	Detailed information about item totals	BT-131-00	
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	LineTotalAmount	Invoice line net amount	BT-131	
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Total amount of line item charges	BT-X-327	
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Total amount of line item allowances	BT-X-328	
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount	Total amount of line item taxes	BT-X-329	
0 .. 1	GrandTotalAmount	Total line item gross amount	BT-X-330	
0 .. 1	TotalAllowanceChargeAmount	Total amount of allowances / charges	BT-X-98	
0 .. 1	InvoiceReferencedDocument	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-X-48	
0 .. 1	xs:sequence			
0 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Preceding Invoice reference	BT-X-331	
0 .. 1	LineID	Referenced position	BT-X-540	
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Preceding invoice type code	BT-X-332	
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice issue date	BT-X-333-00	
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date, value	BT-X-333	
required	format	Date, format	BT-X-333-0	
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument	Object identifier at the invoice item level	BT-128-00	
1 .. 1	xs:sequence			
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128	

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	TypeCode	Object identifier type code (fix value)	BT-128-0
0 .. 1	ReferenceTypeCode	Scheme identifier	BT-128-1
0 .. 1	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount	Invoice line object identifier	BT-128-1
	xs:sequence	Detailed information on the accounting reference	BT-133-00
1 .. 1	ID	Invoice line Buyer accounting reference	BT-133
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Accounting reference (Code)	BT-X-99
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement	Grouping of contract information	BT-10-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BuyerReference	Buyer reference	BT-10
1 .. 1	SellerTradeParty	SELLER	BG-4
0 .. unbounded	xs:sequence		
0 .. unbounded required	ID	Seller identifier	BT-29
	GlobalID	Seller global identifier	BT-29-0
	schemeID	Seller identifier identification scheme identifier	BT-29-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller name	BT-27
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Seller Role (code)	BT-X-543
0 .. 1	Description	Seller additional legal information	BT-33
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-30-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Seller legal registration identifier	BT-30
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-30-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Seller trading name	BT-28
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS	BG-X-14
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-100
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-101
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-102
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-103
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-104
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-105
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-106
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	SELLER CONTACT	BG-6
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Seller contact point	BT-41
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-41-0
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-317
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller phone number	BT-42-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Seller contact telephone number	BT-42
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller fax number	BT-X-107-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Seller contact fax number	BT-X-107
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Detailed information about the seller email address	BT-43-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Seller contact email address	BT-43
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-5
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Seller post code	BT-38
0 .. 1	LineOne	Seller address line 1	BT-35
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Seller address line 2	BT-36
0 .. 1	LineThree	Seller address line 3	BT-162
0 .. 1	CityName	Seller city	BT-37
1 .. 1	CountryID	Seller country code	BT-40
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Seller country subdivision	BT-39
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-34-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Seller electronic address	BT-34

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required				
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ schemelD SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier> 	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-34-1 BT-31-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ ID └ schemelD SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier> 	Seller VAT identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-31 BT-31-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ ID └ schemelD SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier> 	Detailed information on tax information of the seller	BT-32-00 BT-32-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ ID └ schemelD BuyerTradeParty 	Seller tax registration identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-32 BT-32-0
required		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ BuyerTradeParty └ xs:sequence └ ID 	BUYER	BG-7
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ GlobalID 	Buyer identifier	BT-46
0 .. unbounded		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ schemelD └ Name └ RoleCode └ Description 	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ SpecifiedLegalOrganization └ xs:sequence └ ID 	Buyer global identifier	BT-46-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ schemelD └ TradingBusinessName 	Scheme identifier	BT-46-1
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ PostalTradeAddress 	Buyer name	BT-44
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ ID 	Role (code)	BT-X-544
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ SpecifiedLegalOrganization └ xs:sequence └ schemelD 	Buyer additional legal information	BT-X-334
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ TradingBusinessName 	Details about the organization	BT-47-00
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ PostalTradeAddress └ xs:sequence └ ID 	Buyer legal registration identifier	BT-47
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ schemelD 	Scheme identifier	BT-47-1
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ TradingBusinessName 	Buyer trading name	BT-45
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ PostalTradeAddress └ xs:sequence └ PostcodeCode 	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-15
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineOne 	Post code	BT-X-108
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineTwo 	Address line 1	BT-X-109
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineThree 	Address line 2	BT-X-110
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CityName 	Address line 3	BT-X-111
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CountryID 	City	BT-X-112
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CountrySubDivisionName 	Country code	BT-X-113
0 .. unbounded		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ DefinedTradeContact └ xs:sequence └ PersonName 	Country subdivision	BT-X-114
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ DepartmentName 	BUYER CONTACT	BG-9
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ TypeCode 	Buyer contact point	BT-56
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ TelephoneUniversalCommunication 	Department name	BT-56-0
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ CompleteNumber 	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-318
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ FaxUniversalCommunication 	Detailed information about the buyer phone number	BT-57-00
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ CompleteNumber 	Buyer contact telephone number	BT-57
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ EmailURIUniversalCommunication 	Detailed information about the buyer fax number	BT-X-115-00
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence └ URID 	Buyer contact fax number	BT-X-115
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ PostalTradeAddress └ xs:sequence └ PostcodeCode 	Detailed information about the buyer email address	BT-58-00
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineOne 	Buyer contact email address	BT-58
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineTwo 	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-8
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ LineThree 	Buyer post code	BT-53
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CityName 	Buyer address line 1	BT-50
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CountryID 	Buyer address line 2	BT-51
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ CountrySubDivisionName 	Buyer address line 3	BT-163
1 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ URIUniversalCommunication 	Buyer city	BT-52
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence 	Buyer country code	BT-55
0 .. 1		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> └ xs:sequence 	Buyer country subdivision	BT-54
0 .. 1			Details about the electronic address	BT-49-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	URIID	Buyer electronic address	BT-49
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-49-1
1 .. 1 required	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information	BT-48-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	Buyer VAT identifier	BT-48
0 .. 1	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-48-0
0 .. 1	SalesAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the sales agent	BG-X-49
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales agent identifier	BT-X-337
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Sales agent global identifier	BT-X-338
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-338-0
1 .. 1	Name	Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-335
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-545
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-50
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Sales Agent Registration Number	BT-X-339
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-339-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-336
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-53
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-355
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-356
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-357
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-358
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-359
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-360
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-361
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-51
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-342
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-343
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-347
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-344-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-344
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-345-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-345
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-346-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-346
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-52
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-348
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-349
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-350
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-351
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-352
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-353
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-354
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-341-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-341

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

required		schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-341-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-340-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID schemelD	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-340 BT-X-340-0
0 .. 1	BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty		Detailed information about the buyer tax representative	BG-X-54
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Identifier	BT-X-364
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	schemelD	Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-365 BT-X-365-0
1 .. 1	Name		Identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-362
0 .. 1	RoleCode		Role (code)	BT-X-546
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization	BG-X-58
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID schemelD	Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-366 BT-X-366-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName		Trading Business Name	BT-X-363
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-57
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-382
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-383
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-384
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-385
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-386
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-387
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-388
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-55
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-369
0 .. 1	DepartmentName		Department name	BT-X-370
0 .. 1	TypeCode		Type of contact (code)	BT-X-371
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number	BT-X-372-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-372
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number	BT-X-373-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-373
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address	BT-X-374-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-374
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address	BG-X-56
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-375
0 .. 1	LineOne		Address line 1	BT-X-376
0 .. 1	LineTwo		Address line 2	BT-X-377
0 .. 1	LineThree		Address line 3	BT-X-378
0 .. 1	CityName		City	BT-X-379
1 .. 1	CountryID		Country code	BT-X-380
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision	BT-X-381
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address	BT-X-368-00
	xs:sequence			

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	URIID schemeID	Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-368 BT-X-368-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-367 BT-X-367-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence ID schemeID	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-367 BT-X-367-0
0 .. 1	SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE PARTY	BG-11
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID	Identifier	BT-X-116
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID schemeID	Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-117 BT-X-117-1
1 .. 1	Name	Seller tax representative name	BT-62
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-547
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-16
0 .. 1	xs:sequence ID schemeID	Legal registration identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-118 BT-X-118-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-119
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-59
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-389
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-390
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-391
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-392
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-393
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-394
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-395
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-17
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-120
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-121
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-319
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-122-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-122
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-123-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-123
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-124-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-124
1 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS	BG-12
0 .. 1	xs:sequence PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code	BT-67
0 .. 1	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1	BT-64
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2	BT-65
0 .. 1	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3	BT-164
0 .. 1	CityName	Tax representative city	BT-66
1 .. 1	CountryID	Tax representative country code	BT-69
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision	BT-68
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-125-00
	xs:sequence		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	URIID schemeID	Electronic address	BT-X-125
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration xs:sequence	Detailed information on tax information	BT-63-00
1 .. 1 required	ID schemeID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier Tax Scheme identifier	BT-63 BT-63-0
0 .. 1	ProductEndUserTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating end user	BG-X-18
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating end user identifier	BT-X-126
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID schemeID	Deviating end user global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-127 BT-X-127-0
1 .. 1	Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name	BT-X-128
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-548
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization xs:sequence	Details about the organization	BG-X-19
0 .. 1	ID schemeID	Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-129 BT-X-129-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-130
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-60
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-396
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-397
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-398
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-399
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-400
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-401
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-402
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user	BG-X-20
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-131
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-132
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-320
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-133-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-133
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-134-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-134
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-135-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-135
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user	BG-X-21
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-136
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-137
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-138
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-139
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-140
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-141
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-142
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-143-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> URIID <code>schemeID</code>	Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-143 BT-X-143-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-144-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> ID <code>schemeID</code>	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-144 BT-X-144-0
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Details of the delivery conditions	BG-X-22
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DeliveryTypeCode</code>	Delivery condition (Code)	BT-X-145
0 .. 1	SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details about the associated order confirmation	BT-14-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Sales order reference	BT-14
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Details about the sales order confirmation date	BT-X-146-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Order confirmation date, value Date, format	BT-X-146 BT-X-146-0
0 .. 1	BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order	BT-13-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Purchase order reference	BT-13
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Order Date	BT-X-147-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Order Date, value Date, format	BT-X-147 BT-X-147-0
0 .. 1	QuotationReferencedDocument	Details on referenced quotation	BG-X-61
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Quotation number	BT-X-403
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Document date	BT-X-404-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-404 BT-X-404-0
0 .. 1	ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract	BT-12-00
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Contract reference	BT-12
0 .. 1	<code>ReferenceTypeCode</code>	Type of contract (code)	BT-X-405
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Contract Date	BT-X-148-00
1 .. 1 required	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>DateTimeString</code> <code>format</code>	Contract date, value Date, format	BT-X-148 BT-X-148-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS	BG-24
1 .. 1	<code>xs:sequence</code> <code>IssuerAssignedID</code>	Supporting document reference	BT-122
0 .. 1	URIID	External document location	BT-124
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Referenced document type	BT-122-0
0 .. 1	Name	Supporting document description	BT-123
0 .. 1 required	AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document	BT-125
0 .. 1 required	<code>mimeCode</code> <code>filename</code>	Attached document Mime code	BT-125-1
0 .. 1	<code>FormattedIssueDateTime</code>	Attached document Filename	BT-125-2
		Document date	BT-X-149-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-149 BT-X-149-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference> <i>xs:sequence</i> IssuerAssignedID TypeCode FormattedIssueDateTime <i>xs:sequence</i> DateTimeString format	Details on tender or lot reference	BT-17-00
1 .. 1	Tender or lot reference		BT-17
1 .. 1	Referenced document type		BT-17-0
0 .. 1	Document date		BT-X-556-00
1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-556 BT-X-556-0
0 .. unbounded	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier> <i>xs:sequence</i> IssuerAssignedID TypeCode ReferenceTypeCode FormattedIssueDateTime <i>xs:sequence</i> DateTimeString format	Details on invoiced object identifier	BT-18-00
1 .. 1	Invoiced object identifier		BT-18
1 .. 1	Referenced document type		BT-18-0
0 .. 1	Scheme identifier		BT-18-1
0 .. 1	Document date		BT-X-557-00
1 .. 1 required		Document date, value Date, format	BT-X-557 BT-X-557-0
0 .. 1	BuyerAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the buyer agent	BG-X-62
0 .. 1	ID	Identifier	BT-X-408
0 .. unbounded required		Global identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-409 BT-X-409-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name / Company Name	BT-X-406
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-549
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-63
0 .. 1		Company Registration Number Scheme identifier	BT-X-410 BT-X-410-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-407
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-66
0 .. 1		Post code	BT-X-426
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-427
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-428
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-429
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-430
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-431
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-432
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent	BG-X-64
0 .. 1		Name of the contact	BT-X-413
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-414
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-415
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-416-00
1 .. 1		Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-416
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-417-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-417
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-418-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-418
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-65
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-419
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-420
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-421
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-422
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-423
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-424
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-425
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-412-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-412
1 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-412-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-411-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-411
1 .. 1	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-411-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedProcuringProject	Details about a project reference	BT-11-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	Project reference	BT-11
1 .. 1	Name	Project name	BT-11-0
0 .. unbounded	UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Details on referenced customer order	BG-X-23
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer	BT-X-150
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date	BT-X-151-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Document date, value	BT-X-151
1 .. 1	format	Date, format	BT-X-151-0
1 .. 1	ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details	BG-13-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment	BG-X-24
0 .. unbounded	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement	BT-X-152-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)	BT-X-152
0 .. 1	ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION	BG-13
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deliver to location identifier	BT-71
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier	BT-71-0
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-71-1
0 .. 1	Name	Deliver to party name	BT-70
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-550
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BG-X-25
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Legal registration identifier	BT-X-153
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-153-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-154
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-67

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-433
0 .. 1		└ LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-434
0 .. 1		└ LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-435
0 .. 1		└ LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-436
0 .. 1		└ CityName	City	BT-X-437
1 .. 1		└ CountryID	Country code	BT-X-438
0 .. 1		└ CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-439
0 .. unbounded		DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-26
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-155
0 .. 1		└ DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-156
0 .. 1		└ TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-321
0 .. 1		└ TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-157-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-157
0 .. 1		└ FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-158-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-158
0 .. 1		└ EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-159-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
1 .. 1		└ URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-159
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS	BG-15
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code	BT-78
0 .. 1		└ LineOne	Deliver to address line 1	BT-75
0 .. 1		└ LineTwo	Deliver to address line 2	BT-76
0 .. 1		└ LineThree	Deliver to address line 3	BT-165
0 .. 1		└ CityName	Deliver to city	BT-77
1 .. 1		└ CountryID	Deliver to country code	BT-80
0 .. 1		└ CountrySubDivisionName	Deliver to country subdivision	BT-79
0 .. 1		└ URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-160-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
required		└ URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-160
		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-160-0
0 .. 1		└ SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient	BT-X-161-00
1 .. 1		xs:sequence		
required		└ ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-161
		└ schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-161-0
0 .. 1		UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information about the final recipient	BG-X-27
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ ID	Final recipient identifier	BT-X-162
0 .. unbounded		└ GlobalID	Final recipient global identifier	BT-X-163
required		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-163-0
0 .. 1		└ Name	Final Recipient Name / Company Name	BT-X-164
0 .. 1		└ RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-551
0 .. 1		└ SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-165-00
0 .. 1		xs:sequence		
0 .. 1		└ ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-165
		└ schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-165-0
0 .. 1		└ TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-166

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BT-X-68
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-440
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-441
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-442
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-443
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-444
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-445
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-446
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-28
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-167
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-168
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-322
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-169-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-169
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-170-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-170
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-171-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-171
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient	BG-X-29
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-172
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-173
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-174
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-175
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-176
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-177
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-178
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-179-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-179
required	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-179-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-180-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-180
required	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-180-0
0 .. 1	ShipFromTradeParty	Identification of the deviating sender	BG-X-30
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating sender identifier	BT-X-181
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating sender global identifier	BT-X-182
required	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-182-0
0 .. 1	Name	Deviating sender name / company name	BT-X-183
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-552
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-184-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-184
0 .. 1	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-184-0

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-185
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-69
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-447
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-448
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-449
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-450
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-451
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-452
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-453
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-31
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-186
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-187
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-323
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-188-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-188
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-189-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-189
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-190-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-190
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender	BG-X-32
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-191
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-192
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-193
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-194
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-195
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-196
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-197
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-198-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-198
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-198-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-199-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1 required	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-199
	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-199-0
0 .. 1	ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Detailed information about the actual Delivery	BT-72-000
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	OccurrenceDateTime	Actual delivery date, Content	BT-72-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Actual delivery date	BT-72
	format	Date, format	BT-72-0
0 .. 1	DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice	BT-16-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	IssuerAssignedID	Despatch advice reference	BT-16
0 .. 1	FormattedIssueDateTime	Despatch advice date	BT-X-200-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1 required	<xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DespatchAdvice"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DespatchAdviceDate"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence>	Despatch advice date, value Date, format	BT-X-200 BT-X-200-0
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ReceivingAdviceReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="GoodsReceiptDate"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Detailed information about the associated goods receipt	BT-15-00
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="IssuerAssignedID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormattedIssueDateTime"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Receiving advice reference Goods receipt date	BT-15 BT-X-201-00
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1 required	<xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteDate"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Goods receipt date, value Date, format	BT-X-201 BT-X-201-0
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteDate"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note	BT-X-202-00
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1 required	<xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeliveryNoteDate"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Format"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="FormatString"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Delivery note date, value Date, format	BT-X-203 BT-X-203-0
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CreditorReferenceID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="BankAssignedCreditorIdentifier"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="PaymentReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="RemittanceInformation"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="TaxCurrencyCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="VATAccountingCurrencyCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="InvoiceCurrencyCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="InvoiceCurrencyCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="InvoicerSellerReference"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SellerReferenceNumber"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerParty"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	DIRECT DEBIT	BG-19
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="GlobalID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Bank assigned creditor identifier	BT-90
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="RemittanceInformation"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Remittance information	BT-83
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="VATAccountingCurrencyCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TaxCurrencyCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	VAT accounting currency code	BT-6
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="InvoiceCurrencyCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="InvoiceCurrencyCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Invoice currency code	BT-5
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SellerReferenceNumber"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="InvoicerSellerReference"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Seller reference number	BT-X-204
0 .. 1			
0 .. unbounded required	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerIdentifier"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="GlobalID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence></xs:complextype></xs:element>	Deviating invoicer party	BG-X-33
0 .. 1			
0 .. unbounded	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="GlobalID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Deviating invoicer identifier	BT-X-205
0 .. unbounded			
0 .. required	<xs:element name="InvoicerTradeParty"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DeviatingInvoicerGlobalIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="GlobalID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Deviating invoicer global identifier	BT-X-206
0 .. required			
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="SpecifiedLegalOrganization"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Name"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Name"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="RoleCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Role"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Name	BT-X-207
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="SpecifiedLegalOrganization"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="RoleCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Role"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Role (code)	BT-X-553
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="SpecifiedLegalOrganization"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailsAboutTheOrganization"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Details"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Details about the organization	BT-X-208-00
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="TradingBusinessName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CompanyRegistrationNumber"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Company Registration Number	BT-X-208
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="TradingBusinessName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeIdentifier"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="SchemeID"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Scheme identifier	BT-X-208-0
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TradingBusinessName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TradingBusinessName"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="DetailedInformationAboutTheBusinessAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailedInformation"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Trading Business Name	BT-X-209
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailedInformationAboutTheBusinessAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailedInformation"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-70
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PostcodeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Postcode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineOne"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine1"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineTwo"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine2"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineThree"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine3"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CityName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="City"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountryID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountrySubDivisionName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Post code	BT-X-454
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PostcodeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Postcode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineOne"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine1"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineTwo"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine2"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineThree"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine3"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CityName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="City"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountryID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountrySubDivisionName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Address line 1	BT-X-455
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PostcodeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Postcode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineOne"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine1"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineTwo"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine2"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineThree"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine3"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CityName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="City"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountryID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountrySubDivisionName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Address line 2	BT-X-456
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PostcodeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Postcode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineOne"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine1"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineTwo"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine2"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineThree"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine3"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CityName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="City"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountryID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountrySubDivisionName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Address line 3	BT-X-457
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="PostalTradeAddress"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PostcodeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="Postcode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineOne"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine1"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineTwo"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine2"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="LineThree"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="AddressLine3"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CityName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="City"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountryID"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="CountrySubDivisionName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	City	BT-X-458
0 .. 1			
1 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountryCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Country code	BT-X-459
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="CountrySubdivision"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Country subdivision	BT-X-460
0 .. unbounded	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailedContactInformation"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DetailedContactInformation"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Detailed contact information	BG-X-34
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PersonName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="NameOfTheContact"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="DepartmentName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DepartmentName"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Name of the contact	BT-X-210
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="PersonName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="NameOfTheContact"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> <xs:element name="DepartmentName"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="DepartmentName"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Department name	BT-X-211
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TypeCode"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TypeOfContactCode"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-324
0 .. 1			
0 .. 1	<xs:element name="DefinedTradeContact"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="TelephoneUniversalCommunication"> <xs:complextype> <xs:sequence> <xs:element name="ContactTelephoneNumber"></xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element> </xs:sequence> </xs:complextype> </xs:element>	Contact telephone number	BT-X-212-00

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value BT-X-212
0 .. 1		FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number BT-X-213-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value BT-X-213
0 .. 1		EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address BT-X-214-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence	URID	Contact email address, value BT-X-214
0 .. 1		PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address BG-X-35
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code BT-X-215
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1 BT-X-216
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2 BT-X-217
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3 BT-X-218
0 .. 1		CityName	City BT-X-219
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code BT-X-220
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision BT-X-221
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address BT-X-222-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	URIID	Electronic address BT-X-222
		schemelD	Scheme identifier BT-X-222-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information BT-X-223-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence	ID	VAT ID BT-X-223
		schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier BT-X-223-0
0 .. 1	InvoiceeTradeParty		Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient BG-X-36
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Deviating invoice recipient identifier BT-X-224
0 .. unbounded required		GlobalID	Deviating invoice recipient global identifier BT-X-225
		schemelD	Scheme identifier BT-X-225-0
1 .. 1		Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name BT-X-226
0 .. 1		RoleCode	Role (code) BT-X-554
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization BT-X-227-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	ID	Company Registration Number BT-X-227
		schemelD	Scheme identifier BT-X-227-0
0 .. 1		TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name BT-X-228
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address BG-X-71
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PostcodeCode	Post code BT-X-461
0 .. 1		LineOne	Address line 1 BT-X-462
0 .. 1		LineTwo	Address line 2 BT-X-463
0 .. 1		LineThree	Address line 3 BT-X-464
0 .. 1		CityName	City BT-X-465
1 .. 1		CountryID	Country code BT-X-466
0 .. 1		CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision BT-X-467
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information BG-X-37
0 .. 1	xs:sequence	PersonName	Name of the contact BT-X-229
0 .. 1		DepartmentName	Department name BT-X-230
0 .. 1		TypeCode	Type of contact (code) BT-X-325

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-231-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-231
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-232-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-232
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-233-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-233
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-38
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-234
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-235
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-236
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-237
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-238
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-239
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-240
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-241-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-241
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-241-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-242-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-242
	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-242-0
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	PAYEE	BG-10
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. unbounded required	ID	Payee identifier	BT-60
1 .. 1	GlobalID	Payee global identifier	BT-60-0
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-60-1
1 .. 1	Name	Payee name	BT-59
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Payee role (code)	BT-X-468
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-61-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Payee legal registration identifier	BT-61
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-61-1
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading name	BT-X-243
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-72
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-469
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-470
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-471
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-472
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-473
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-474
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-475
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-39
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-244
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-245
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-326
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-246-00
	xs:sequence		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-246
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-247-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-247
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-248-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-248
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the payee postal address	BG-X-40
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-249
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-250
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-251
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-252
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-253
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-254
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-255
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-256-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-256
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-256-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed tax information	BT-X-257-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
required	ID	VAT identifier	BT-X-257
	schemelD	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-257-0
0 .. 1	PayerTradeParty	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer	BG-X-73
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payer identifier	BT-X-478
0 .. unbounded	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-479
required	schemelD	Payer identifier Scheme identifier	BT-X-479-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer	BT-X-476
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-483
0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-480-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-480
	schemelD	Scheme identifier	BT-X-480-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-477
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-76
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-497
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-498
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-499
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-500
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-501
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-502
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-503
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-74
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-484
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-485
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-486

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-487-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-487
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-488-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-488
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-489-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — URID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-489
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-75
0 .. 1	xs:sequence — PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-490
0 .. 1	— LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-491
0 .. 1	— LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-492
0 .. 1	— LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-493
0 .. 1	— CityName	City	BT-X-494
1 .. 1	— CountryID	Country code	BT-X-495
0 .. 1	— CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-496
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-482-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence — URIID — schemeID	Payer Electronic address Scheme identifier	BT-X-482 BT-X-482-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-481-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:sequence — ID — schemeID	VAT ID Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-481 BT-X-481-0
0 .. 1	TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate	BG-X-41
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — SourceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency	BT-X-258
1 .. 1	— TargetCurrencyCode	Local currency	BT-X-259
1 .. 1	— ConversionRate	Exchange rate	BT-X-260
0 .. 1	— ConversionRateDateTime	Exchange rate date	BT-X-261-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice — DateTimeString — format	Exchange rate date, value Date, format	BT-X-261 BT-X-261-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	BG-16
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — TypeCode	Payment means type code	BT-81
0 .. 1	— Information	Payment means text	BT-82
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION	BG-18
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — ID	Payment card primary account number	BT-87
0 .. 1	— CardholderName	Payment card holder name	BT-88
0 .. 1	PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount	Buyer bank information	BT-91-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence — IBANID	Debited account identifier	BT-91
0 .. 1	PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount	CREDIT TRANSFER	BG-17
0 .. 1	xs:sequence — IBANID	Payment account identifier	BT-84
0 .. 1	— AccountName	Payment account name	BT-85
0 .. 1	— ProprietaryID	National account number (not SEPA)	BT-84-0
0 .. 1	PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution	Seller bank information	BT-86-00
	xs:sequence		

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

1 .. 1	BICID	Payment service provider identifier	BT-86
1 .. unbounded	ApplicableTradeTax	VAT BREAKDOWN	BG-23
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CalculatedAmount	VAT category tax amount	BT-117
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-118-0
0 .. 1	ExemptionReason	VAT exemption reason text	BT-120
1 .. 1	BasisAmount	VAT category taxable amount	BT-116
0 .. 1	LineTotalBasisAmount	Line Total Basis Amount	BT-X-262
0 .. 1	AllowanceChargeBasisAmount	Total amount of charges / allowances on document level	BT-X-263
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-118
0 .. 1	ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code	BT-121
0 .. 1	TaxPointDate	Tax due date	BT-7-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateString	Value added tax point date	BT-7
	format	Date, format	BT-7-0
0 .. 1	DueDateTypeCode	Value added tax point date code	BT-8
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-119
0 .. 1	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICING PERIOD	BG-14
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	Description	Invoicing period description (free text)	BT-X-264
0 .. 1	StartTime	Invoicing period start date	BT-73-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period start date	BT-73
	format	Date, format	BT-73-0
0 .. 1	EndDateTime	Invoicing period end date	BT-74-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date	BT-74
	format	Date, format	BT-74-0
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES	BG-20
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance	BG-20-0
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for allowance, value	BG-20-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-265
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level allowance percentage	BT-94
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level allowance base amount	BT-93
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-266
	unitCode	Unit code	BT-X-267
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level allowance amount	BT-92
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level allowance reason code	BT-98
0 .. 1	Reason	Document level allowance reason	BT-97
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	VAT type code for document level allowances	BT-95-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-95-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level allowance VAT category code	BT-95
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level allowance VAT rate	BT-96
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES	BG-21
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	BG-21-0
1 .. 1	xs:choice		
1 .. 1	Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	BG-21-1
0 .. 1	SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence	BT-X-268
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Document level charge percentage	BT-101
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Document level charge base amount	BT-100
0 .. 1	BasisQuantity	Allowance / charge base quantity	BT-X-269
	unitCode	Price base quantity, unit	BT-X-270
1 .. 1	ActualAmount	Document level charge amount	BT-99
0 .. 1	ReasonCode	Document level charge reason code	BT-105

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	Reason	Document level charge reason	BT-104
1 .. 1	CategoryTradeTax	Detailed information on tax information	BT-102-00
1 .. 1	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of tax (code)	BT-102-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code	BT-102
0 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate	BT-103
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge	Detailed information on logistics service fees	BG-X-42
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	Description	Service fee description	BT-X-271
1 .. 1	AppliedAmount	Service fee amount	BT-X-272
1 .. unbounded	AppliedTradeTax	Detailed tax information	BT-X-273-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	TypeCode	Tax type (Code)	BT-X-273-0
1 .. 1	CategoryCode	VAT category code	BT-X-273
1 .. 1	RateApplicablePercent	VAT category rate	BT-X-274
0 .. unbounded	SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms	Detailed information about payment terms	BT-20-00
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	Description	Payment terms	BT-20
0 .. 1	DueDateDateTime	Due date	BT-9-00
1 .. 1 required	xs:choice		
	DateTimeString	Payment due date	BT-9
	format	Date, format	BT-9-0
0 .. 1	DirectDebitMandateID	Mandate reference identifier	BT-89
0 .. 1	PartialPaymentAmount	Partial payment amount	BT-X-275
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms	Detailed information about penalties	BG-X-43
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-276-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-276
	format	Date, format	BT-X-276-0
0 .. 1 required	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-277
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-278
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment penalty base amount	BT-X-279
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment penalty percentage	BT-X-280
0 .. 1	ActualPenaltyAmount	Payment penalty amount	BT-X-281
0 .. 1	ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms	Detailed information about payment discounts	BG-X-44
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	BasisDateTime	Maturity Reference Date	BT-X-282-00
	xs:choice		
1 .. 1 required	DateTimeString	Maturity Reference Date, value	BT-X-282
	format	Date, format	BT-X-282-0
0 .. 1	BasisPeriodMeasure	Due date period basis	BT-X-283
	unitCode	Maturity Period, Unit code	BT-X-284
0 .. 1	BasisAmount	Payment discount base amount	BT-X-285
0 .. 1	CalculationPercent	Payment discount percentage	BT-X-286
0 .. 1	ActualDiscountAmount	Payment discount amount	BT-X-287
0 .. 1	PayeeTradeParty	Deviating payee per payment	BG-X-77
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	ID	Deviating invoice payee identifier	BT-X-506
0 .. unbounded required	GlobalID	Deviating invoice payer global identifier	BT-X-507
	schemeID	Payee scheme identifier	BT-X-507-0
1 .. 1	Name	Name/company name of Payee	BT-X-504
0 .. 1	RoleCode	Role (code)	BT-X-511

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization	BT-X-508-00
0 .. 1	xs:sequence		
	ID	Company Registration Number	BT-X-508
	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-508-0
0 .. 1	TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name	BT-X-505
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address	BG-X-80
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-525
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-526
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-527
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-528
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-529
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-530
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-531
0 .. unbounded	DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information	BG-X-78
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PersonName	Name of the contact	BT-X-512
0 .. 1	DepartmentName	Department name	BT-X-513
0 .. 1	TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	BT-X-514
0 .. 1	TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number	BT-X-515-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value	BT-X-515
0 .. 1	FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number	BT-X-516-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value	BT-X-516
0 .. 1	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address	BT-X-517-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Contact email address, value	BT-X-517
0 .. 1	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address	BG-X-79
	xs:sequence		
0 .. 1	PostcodeCode	Post code	BT-X-518
0 .. 1	LineOne	Address line 1	BT-X-519
0 .. 1	LineTwo	Address line 2	BT-X-520
0 .. 1	LineThree	Address line 3	BT-X-521
0 .. 1	CityName	City	BT-X-522
1 .. 1	CountryID	Country code	BT-X-523
0 .. 1	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	BT-X-524
0 .. 1	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address	BT-X-510-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	URIID	Electronic address	BT-X-510
required	schemeID	Scheme identifier	BT-X-510-0
0 .. 1	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information	BT-X-509-00
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	ID	VAT ID	BT-X-509
required	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier	BT-X-509-0
1 .. 1	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS	BG-22
	xs:sequence		
1 .. 1	LineTotalAmount	Sum of Invoice line net amount	BT-106
0 .. 1	ChargeTotalAmount	Sum of charges on document level	BT-108
0 .. 1	AllowanceTotalAmount	Sum of allowances on document level	BT-107
1 .. 1	TaxBasisTotalAmount	Invoice total amount without VAT	BT-109
0 .. 1	TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount>	Invoice total VAT amount	BT-110
required	currencyID	Invoice currency code	BT-110-0

Structure of the CII scheme according to CEN/TS 16931-3-3 with extensions of the EXTENDED pr

0 .. 1 required	TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount in VAT accounting currency> — currencyID — RoundingAmount — GrandTotalAmount — TotalPrepaidAmount — DuePayableAmount	Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency VAT accounting currency code Rounding amount Invoice total amount with VAT Paid amount Amount due for payment	BT-111 BT-111-0 BT-114 BT-112 BT-113 BT-115
0 .. unbounded	InvoiceReferencedDocument — xs:sequence — IssuerAssignedID — TypeCode — FormattedIssueDateTime — xs:sequence — DateTimeString — format	PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE	BG-3 BT-25 BT-X-555 BT-26-00 BT-26 Date, format
1 .. 1 required	ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount — xs:sequence — ID — TypeCode — SpecifiedAdvancePayment — xs:sequence — PaidAmount — FormattedReceivedDateTime — xs:sequence — DateTimeString — format	Detailed information about the accounting reference Buyer accounting reference Accounting reference type (Code) Included tax for advanced payment Advanced payment, value Date of advanced payment Date of advanced payment, value Date, format	BT-19-00 BT-19 BT-X-290 BG-X-45 BT-X-291 BT-X-292-00 BT-X-292 BT-X-292-0
1 .. unbounded	IncludedTradeTax — xs:sequence — CalculatedAmount — TypeCode — ExemptionReason — CategoryCode — ExemptionReasonCode — RateApplicablePercent — InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument — xs:sequence — IssuerAssignedID — TypeCode — FormattedIssueDateTime — xs:sequence — DateTimeString — format	Tax information on advanced payments Included tax Type of tax (code) VAT exemption reason text VAT category code VAT exemption reason code VAT category rate PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT Preceding Invoice reference Preceding invoice type code Preceding Invoice Reference Preceding Invoice issue date Date, format	BG-X-46 BT-X-293 BT-X-294 BT-X-295 BT-X-296 BT-X-297 BT-X-298 BG-X-85 BT-X-558 BT-X-559 BT-X-560-00 BT-X-560 BT-X-560-0

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur X 1.0.07 Specification - Technical Appendix

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CrossIndustryInvoice					
ExchangedDocumentContext					
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentContextType					PROCESS CONTROL
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BG-2					
Use: A group of business terms providing information on the business process and rules applicable to the Invoice document.					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
TestIndicator					
Data type: udt:IndicatorType					Test Indicator
Usage note: To be used only in case of a test invoice, with Indicator = true					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1-00					
Use: The Indicator type may be used when implementing a new system in order to mark the invoice as „test invoice“.					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
Indicator					
Data type: xs:boolean					Test Indicator, value
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-1					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
BusinessProcessSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter					
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType					Grouping of business context information
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-23-00					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
Diverging cardinality:					1..1
ID					
Data type: udt:IDType					Business process type
Usage note: To be specified by the Buyer.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-23					
Use: Identifies the business process context in which the transaction appears, to enable the Buyer to process the Invoice in an appropriate way.					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
GuidelineSpecifiedDocumentContextParameter					
Data type: ram:DocumentContextParameterType					Grouping of application recommendation information
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-24-00					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					
ID					
Data type: udt:IDType					Specification identifier
Usage note: This identifies compliance or conformance to this document. Conformant invoices specify: urn:cen.eu:en16931:2017. Invoices, compliant to a user specification may identify that user specification here. No identification scheme is to be used.					
Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-24					
Use: An identification of the specification containing the total set of rules regarding semantic content, cardinalities and business rules to which the data contained in the instance document conforms.					
<i>Code Code name</i>					
urn:cen.eu:en16931: Profile EXTENDED					
2017#conformant#urn:fatur-x.eu:					
1p0:extended					
Business rule: BR-1 Process control					
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>					
Used in: X X X X X					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ExchangedDocument	Grouping of characteristics that affect the entire document																																																																				
Data type: ram:ExchangedDocumentType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-1-00																																																																					
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																																																																				
Used in: ID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: The sequential number required in Article 226(2) of the directive 2006/112/EC [2], to uniquely identify the Invoice within the business context, time-frame, operating systems and records of the Seller . It may be based on one or more series of numbers, which may include alphanumeric characters. No identification scheme is to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-1 Use: A unique identification of the Invoice. Business rule: BR-2 Invoice	X	X	X	X	X																																																																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																																																																				
Used in: Name Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-2 Use: Text is the actual wording of anything written or printed. This EN 16931_Text. Type is based on the Text. Type as defined in ISO 15000-5:2014, Annex B. Line breaks in the text may be present.	X	X	X	X	X																																																																
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>																																																																				
Used in: TypeCode Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: Commercial invoices and credit notes are defined according the entries in UNTDID 1001 [6]. Other entries of UNTDID 1001 [6] with specific invoices or credit notes may be used if applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-3 Use: A code specifying the functional type of the Invoice.	Invoice type code																																																																				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-bottom: 2px;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-bottom: 2px;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">71</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Request for payment</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">80</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Debit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">81</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Credit note related to goods or services</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">82</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Metered services invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">83</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Credit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">84</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Debit note related to financial adjustments</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">102</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Tax notification</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">130</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Invoicing data sheet</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">202</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Direct payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">203</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Provisional payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">204</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Payment valuation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">211</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Interim application for payment</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">218</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Final payment request based on completion of work</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">219</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Payment request for completed units</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">261</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Self billed credit note</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">262</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Consolidated credit note - goods and services</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">295</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Price variation invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">296</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Credit note for price variation</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">308</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Delcredere credit note</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">325</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Proforma invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">326</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Partial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">331</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Commercial invoice which includes a packing list</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">380</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Commercial invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">381</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Credit note</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">382</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Commission note</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">383</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Debit note</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">384</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Corrected invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">385</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Consolidated invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">386</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Prepayment invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">387</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Hire invoice</td></tr> <tr><td style="padding-top: 2px;">388</td><td style="padding-top: 2px;">Tax invoice</td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Code	Code name	71	Request for payment	80	Debit note related to goods or services	81	Credit note related to goods or services	82	Metered services invoice	83	Credit note related to financial adjustments	84	Debit note related to financial adjustments	102	Tax notification	130	Invoicing data sheet	202	Direct payment valuation	203	Provisional payment valuation	204	Payment valuation	211	Interim application for payment	218	Final payment request based on completion of work	219	Payment request for completed units	261	Self billed credit note	262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services	295	Price variation invoice	296	Credit note for price variation	308	Delcredere credit note	325	Proforma invoice	326	Partial invoice	331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list	380	Commercial invoice	381	Credit note	382	Commission note	383	Debit note	384	Corrected invoice	385	Consolidated invoice	386	Prepayment invoice	387	Hire invoice	388	Tax invoice
Code	Code name																																																																				
71	Request for payment																																																																				
80	Debit note related to goods or services																																																																				
81	Credit note related to goods or services																																																																				
82	Metered services invoice																																																																				
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments																																																																				
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments																																																																				
102	Tax notification																																																																				
130	Invoicing data sheet																																																																				
202	Direct payment valuation																																																																				
203	Provisional payment valuation																																																																				
204	Payment valuation																																																																				
211	Interim application for payment																																																																				
218	Final payment request based on completion of work																																																																				
219	Payment request for completed units																																																																				
261	Self billed credit note																																																																				
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services																																																																				
295	Price variation invoice																																																																				
296	Credit note for price variation																																																																				
308	Delcredere credit note																																																																				
325	Proforma invoice																																																																				
326	Partial invoice																																																																				
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list																																																																				
380	Commercial invoice																																																																				
381	Credit note																																																																				
382	Commission note																																																																				
383	Debit note																																																																				
384	Corrected invoice																																																																				
385	Consolidated invoice																																																																				
386	Prepayment invoice																																																																				
387	Hire invoice																																																																				
388	Tax invoice																																																																				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name			
	389	Self-billed invoice			
	390	Delcredere invoice			
	393	Factored invoice			
	394	Lease invoice			
	395	Consignment invoice			
	396	Factored credit note			
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note			
	456	Debit advice			
	457	Reversal of debit			
	458	Reversal of credit			
	527	Self billed debit note			
	532	Forwarder's credit note			
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report			
	575	Insurer's invoice			
	623	Forwarder's invoice			
	633	Port charges documents			
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes			
	780	Freight invoice			
	817	Claim notification			
	870	Consular invoice			
	875	Partial construction invoice			
	876	Partial final construction invoice			
	877	Final construction invoice			
	935	Customs invoice			
Business rule: BR-4	Invoice				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
IssueDateTime					Invoice issue date, Content
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2-00				
	Use: The date when the Invoice was issued.				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
DateTimeString					Invoice issue date
	Data type: extension (xs:string)				
	Synonyme: Invoice date, value				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2				
	Use: The date when the Invoice was issued.				
Business rule: BR-3	Invoice				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
format					Date, format
	Data type: xs:string				
	Usage note: Only value "102"				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-2-0				
		Code	Code name		
		102	CCYYMMDD		
				MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
CopyIndicator					Copy Indicator
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType				
	Usage note: With indicator = true, the document is a copy.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-3-00				
	Use: Indicates if the invoice document is a copy of another invoice document.				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:				X	
Indicator					Copy indicator, value
	Data type: xs:boolean				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-3				
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
Used in:				X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Invoice language code
LanguageID		INVOICE LANGUAGE CODE
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: Valid languages are registered with the ISO 639-2 "Codes for the representation of names of languages"		
Maintenance Agency.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-4		
Use: Indicates the language used in the invoice document.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
IncludedNote		INVOICE NOTE
Data type: ram:NoteType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-1		
Use: A group of business terms providing textual notes that are relevant for the invoice, together with an indication of the note subject.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
ContentCode		Free text on header level (qualifying the content)
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: The code is bilaterally agreed on and must have the same meaning as BT-22.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-5		
Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note.		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended		
01		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
Content		Invoice note
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as the reason for any correction or assignment note in case the invoice has been factored.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-22		
Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice as a whole.		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended		
01		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
SubjectCode		Invoice note subject code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6].		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-21		
Use: The subject of the textual note in BT-22.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
EffectiveSpecifiedPeriod		Contractual due date of the invoice
Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType		
Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-000		
Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteDateTime		Contractual due date of the invoice
Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
Usage note: Information only required if the contractual due date differs from due date of the payment (i.e. for SEPA direct debit).		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-00		
Use: Indication of the due date of the invoice if this differs from the payment.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DateTimeString	Contractual due date of the invoice, value						
Data type: extension (xs:string)							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X						
format	Date, format						
Data type: xs:string							
Usage note: Only value "102"							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-6-0							
Code Code name							
102 CCYYMMDD							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X						
SupplyChainTradeTransaction	Grouping of information about the business transaction						
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeTransactionType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BG-25-00							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
IncludedSupplyChainTradeLineItem	INVOICE LINE						
Data type: ram:SupplyChainTradeLineItemType							
Synonyme: Aggregation of line items							
Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded							
EN16931-ID: BG-25							
Use: A group of business terms providing information on individual Invoice lines.							
Business rule: BR-16 Invoice							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
Diverging cardinality:	-	-	1..n	1..n	1..n		
AssociatedDocumentLineDocument	Grouping of general position information						
Data type: ram:DocumentLineDocumentType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-126-00							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X	X	X				
LineID	Invoice line identifier						
Data type: udt:IDType							
Synonyme: Line number							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-126							
Use: A unique identifier for the individual line within the Invoice.							
Business rule: BR-21 Invoice line							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X	X	X				
ParentLineID	Parent line ID						
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-304							
Use: The value given here refers to the superior line. In this way, a hierarchy tree of invoice items can be mapped.							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X						
LineStatusCode	Type of the invoice line item (Code)						
Data type: qdt:LineStatusCodeType							
Usage note: The following code should be applied: 39							
Synonyme: Invoice line type							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-7							
Use: Indicating whether an item includes the prices which must be taken into account when calculating the invoice amount, or whether it only contains information.							
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
Used in:	X						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Subtype of the invoice line item
LineStatusReasonCode	Subtype of the invoice line item
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: If the LineStatusCode element is used, the LineStatusReasonCode must be filled in: DETAIL, GROUP, INFORMATION Synonyme: Invoice line subtype Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-8 Use: Complements the type to clarify whether the invoice item is one of the following: - Detail (default positioning) - Subtotal - Solely information</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X
IncludedNote	Detailed information about the free text of the line item
<p>Data type: ram:NoteType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-127-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X Diverging cardinality: 0..1</p>	
ContentCode	Free text on line level (code)
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: The code is agreed bilaterally and must have the same meaning as BT-127. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-9 Use: A code to classify the content of the invoice note. Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 02 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	
Content	Invoice line note
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-127 Use: A textual note that gives unstructured information that is relevant to the Invoice line. Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 02 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X X X Diverging cardinality: 0..1</p>	
SubjectCode	Invoice line note subject code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4451 [6]. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-10 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 02 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X</p>	
SpecifiedTradeProduct	ITEM INFORMATION
<p>Data type: ram:TradeProductType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-31 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the goods and services invoiced.</p>	
ID	Product identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-305 Use: This identifier can be additionally specified to be interoperable with Order-X.</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
GlobalID							Item standard identifier
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-157							
Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X		X		X		
schemeID							Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-157-1							
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier							
Business rule: BR-64							Item standard identifier
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X		X		X		
SellerAssignedID							Item Seller's identifier
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-155							
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X		X		
BuyerAssignedID							Item Buyer's identifier
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-156							
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X		X		
IndustryAssignedID							Industry assigned product identifier
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-532							
Use: An identifier, assigned by the Industry, for the item.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ModelID							Model identification of the item
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-533							
Use: A unique model identifier for this item.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
Name							Item name
Data type: udt:TextType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-153							
Use: A name for an item.							
Business rule: BR-25							Item information
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:			X		X		
Description							Item description
Data type: udt:TextType							
Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-154							
Use: A description for an item.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

BatchID	Batch (lot) identification of the item				
Data type: udt:IDType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-534					
Use: A batch identifier for this item.					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	
BrandName	Item brand name				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-535					
Use: The brand name, expressed as text, for this item.					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	
ModelName	Item model name				
Data type: udt:TextType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-536					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:				X	
ApplicableProductCharacteristic	ITEM ATTRIBUTES				
Data type: ram:ProductCharacteristicType					
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded					
EN16931-ID: BG-32					
Use: A group of business terms providing information about properties of the goods and services invoiced.					
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:		X		X	
TypeCode	Item Attribute Type (Code)				
Data type: udt:CodeType					
Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
EN16931-ID: BT-X-11					
	Code	Code name			
BEST_BEFORE_DATE		Best before date			
COLOR_CODE		Colour code			
COLOR_TEXT		Colour as text			
COMMISSION		Indicateur de commissions			
DEPOSIT_SYSTEM		Deposit system			
DEPOSIT_TYPE		Deposit type			
DIAMETER		Diameter			
ENERGY_CLASS		Energy efficiency class			
EXPIRATION_DATE		Expiration date			
FEE		Fee indicator			
HEIGHT		Height			
KIND_OF_ARTICLE		Type of article			
LENGTH		Length			
LOT_NUMBER		Batch number			
MATERIAL		Material			
METER_LOCATION		Meter location			
METER_NUMBER		Meter number			
ORGANIC_CONTROL_BODY		Organic control body number			
PACKAGING_MATERIAL		Packaging material			
PACKAGING_TYPE		Type of packaging (code)			
PROMOTIONAL_VARIANT		Action variant			
SEAL_NUMBER		Seal number			
SERIAL_NUMBER		Serial number			
SIZE_CODE		Size code			
SIZE_TEXT		Size designation			
TRADING_UNIT		Type of trading unit			
VOLUME_GROSS		Gross volume			
VOLUME_NET		Net volume			
WASTE_CODE		Waste code (EWC)			
WASTE_FRACTION		Waste fraction			
WEEE_NUMBER		WEEE registration number			
WEIGHT_GROSS		Gross weight			
WEIGHT_NET		Net weight			
WIDTH		Width			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:						X			
Description									Item attribute name
Data type: udt:TextType									
Usage note: Such as "Colour".									
Occurrence: 1 .. 1									
EN16931-ID: BT-160									
Use: The name of the attribute or property of the item.									
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			
ValueMeasure									Item Attribute Value (numerical measurand)
Data type: udt:MeasureType									
Occurrence: 0 .. 1									
EN16931-ID: BT-X-12									
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:						X			
unitCode									Unit of measure
Data type: xs:token									
EN16931-ID: BT-X-12-0									
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:						X			
Value									Item attribute value
Data type: udt:TextType									
Usage note: Such as "Red".									
Occurrence: 1 .. 1									
EN16931-ID: BT-161									
Use: The value of the attribute or property of the item.									
Business rule: BR-54	Item attributes								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			
DesignatedProductClassification									Detailed information on the item classification
Data type: ram:ProductClassificationType									
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded									
EN16931-ID: BT-158-00									
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			
ClassCode									Item classification identifier
Data type: udt:CodeType									
Usage note: Classification codes are used to allow grouping of similar items for a various purposes e.g. public procurement (CPV), e-Commerce (UNSPSC) etc.									
Occurrence: 0 .. 1									
EN16931-ID: BT-158									
Use: A code for classifying the item by its type or nature.									
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			
listID									Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token									
Usage note: The identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 7143 [6].									
Occurrence: required									
EN16931-ID: BT-158-1									
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item classification identifier									
Business rule: BR-65	Item classification identifier								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			
listVersionID									Scheme version identifier
Data type: xs:token									
EN16931-ID: BT-158-2									
Use: The version of the identification scheme.									
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED			
Used in:			X			X			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Classification name
ClassName		Classification name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-13 Use: Name used to classify an item according to its type or nature.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
IndividualTradeProductInstance		Item (Trade Product) Instances
Data type: ram:TradeProductInstanceType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-84 Use: The unique identifier for this trade product instance	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
BatchID		Item (Trade Product) Instances Batch ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-306 Use: The unique batch identifier for this trade product instance	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
SupplierAssignedSerialID		Item (Trade Product) Instances Supplier Serial ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-307 Use: The unique supplier assigned serial identifier for this trade product instance	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
OriginTradeCountry		Detailed information on the item origin
Data type: ram:TradeCountryType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159-00 Use: The code identifying the country from which the item originates.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X
Used in:		X X
ID		Item country of origin
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-159 Use: The code identifying the country from which the item originates.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X
Used in:		X X
IncludedReferencedProduct		An included product referenced from this trade product.
Data type: ram:ReferencedProductType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-1	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
ID		ID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-308 Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
GlobalID		Global ID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-15 Use: An item identifier based on a registered scheme.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Scheme identifier	Scheme identifier
schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: The identification scheme shall be identified from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-15-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Item standard identifier MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: SellerAssignedID	X
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-16 Use: An identifier, assigned by the Seller, for the item. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: BuyerAssignedID	SellerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-17 Use: An identifier, assigned by the Buyer, for the item. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: IndustryAssignedID	BuyerAssignedID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-309 Use: Article identifier for interoperability with Order-X MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Name	IndustryAssignedID of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-18 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: Description	Name of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: The Item description allows for describing the item and its features in more detail than the Item name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-19 Use: A description for an item. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: UnitQuantity	Description of Included Referenced Product
Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-20 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: unitCode	UnitQuantity of Included Referenced Product
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-20-1 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: SpecifiedLineTradeAgreement	Measurement unit
Data type: ram:LineTradeAgreementType Synonyme: Aggregation of the contract information at line level Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-29 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the price applied for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.	PRICE DETAILS

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:		X		X	X	
SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of an seller order document reference					
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BG-X-81						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
IssuerAssignedID	Document number					
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-537						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
LineID	Referenced position					
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-538						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date					
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-539-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
DateTimeString	Document date, value					
Data type: extension (xs:string)						
Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-539						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
format	Date, format					
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType						
Usage note: Only value "102"						
Occurrence: required						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-539-0						
Code	Code name					
102	CCYYMMDD					
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
BuyerOrderReferencedDocument	Details of the associated order					
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-132-00						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X		
IssuerAssignedID	Order Id					
Data type: udt:IDType						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-X-21						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:				X		
LineID	Referenced purchase order line reference					
Data type: udt:IDType						
Usage note: The purchase order identifier is referenced on document level.						
Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID: BT-132						
Use: An identifier for a referenced line within a purchase order, issued by the Buyer.						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:			X	X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	FormattedIssueDateTime		Order date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-22-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	DateTimeString		Order date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-22		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	format		Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-22-0		
	Code Code name		
	102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	QuotationReferencedDocument		Details of an quotation document reference
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-47		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	IssuerAssignedID		Document number
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-310		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	LineID		Referenced position
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-311		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime		Document date
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	DateTimeString		Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-312		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	format		Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-312-0		
	Code Code name		
	102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	ContractReferencedDocument		Detailed information on the associated contract
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-2		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
IssuerAssignedID		Contract number																																																																																											
Data type: udt:IDType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-24																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
LineID		Contract position																																																																																											
Data type: udt:IDType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-25																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
FormattedIssueDateTime		Contract Date																																																																																											
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-00																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
DateTimeString		Contract Date, value																																																																																											
Data type: extension (xs:string)																																																																																													
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-26																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
format		Date, format																																																																																											
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType																																																																																													
Usage note: Only value "102"																																																																																													
Occurrence: required																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-26-0																																																																																													
	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		Used in:	X		AdditionalReferencedDocument		Details of an additional document reference	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType			Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			EN16931-ID: BG-X-3				MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		Used in:	X		IssuerAssignedID		Document number	Data type: udt:IDType			Occurrence: 1 .. 1			EN16931-ID: BT-X-27				MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		Used in:	X		URIID		External document location	Data type: udt:IDType			Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://.			External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.			Occurrence: 0 .. 1			EN16931-ID: BT-X-28			Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.				MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		Used in:	X		LineID		Referenced position	Data type: udt:IDType			Occurrence: 0 .. 1			EN16931-ID: BT-X-29				MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		Used in:	X	
Code	Code name																																																																																												
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																																																																																												
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM																																																																																												
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
AdditionalReferencedDocument		Details of an additional document reference																																																																																											
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BG-X-3																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
IssuerAssignedID		Document number																																																																																											
Data type: udt:IDType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 1 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-27																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
URIID		External document location																																																																																											
Data type: udt:IDType																																																																																													
Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://.																																																																																													
External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice. External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-28																																																																																													
Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												
LineID		Referenced position																																																																																											
Data type: udt:IDType																																																																																													
Occurrence: 0 .. 1																																																																																													
EN16931-ID: BT-X-29																																																																																													
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED																																																																																												
Used in:	X																																																																																												

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	Type of the document (code)																				
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-30																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50</td><td>Validated priced tender</td></tr> <tr> <td>130</td><td>Invoicing data sheet</td></tr> <tr> <td>916</td><td>Related document</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	50	Validated priced tender	130	Invoicing data sheet	916	Related document													
Code	Code name																				
50	Validated priced tender																				
130	Invoicing data sheet																				
916	Related document																				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					
Name	Document description																				
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-299																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th><th>BASIC</th><th>WL</th><th>BASIC</th><th>EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th>EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X														
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:																					
AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document																				
Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-31																					
Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.																					
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					
mimeCode	Attached document Mime code																				
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-1																					
Use: The mime code of the attached document.																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>application/json</td><td>json</td></tr> <tr> <td>application/pdf</td><td>pdf</td></tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td><td>vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet</td></tr> <tr> <td>application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td><td>vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet</td></tr> <tr> <td>application/xml</td><td>xml</td></tr> <tr> <td>image/jpeg</td><td>jpeg</td></tr> <tr> <td>image/png</td><td>png</td></tr> <tr> <td>text/csv</td><td>csv</td></tr> <tr> <td>text/xml</td><td>xml</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	application/json	json	application/pdf	pdf	application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	application/xml	xml	image/jpeg	jpeg	image/png	png	text/csv	csv	text/xml	xml	
Code	Code name																				
application/json	json																				
application/pdf	pdf																				
application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet																				
application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet																				
application/xml	xml																				
image/jpeg	jpeg																				
image/png	png																				
text/csv	csv																				
text/xml	xml																				
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					
filename	Attached document Filename																				
Data type: xs:string Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-31-2																					
Use: The file name of the attached document																					
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					
ReferenceTypeCode	Type of the document reference (code)																				
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-32																					
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					
FormattedIssueDateTime	Document date																				
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-00																					
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X																				
Used in:																					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	DateTimeString	Document date, value
	Data type: extension (xs:string)	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-33	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	format	Date, format
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType	
	Usage note: Only value "102"	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-33-0	
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	GrossPriceProductTradePrice	Detailed information on the gross price of the item
	Data type: ram:TradePriceType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-148-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	ChargeAmount	Item gross price
	Data type: udt:AmountType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-148	
	Use: The unit price, exclusive of VAT, before subtracting Item price discount.	
	Business rule: BR-28 Price details	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	BasisQuantity	Item price base quantity
	Data type: udt:QuantityType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-149-1	
	Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	unitCode	Item price base quantity unit of measure code
	Data type: xs:token	
	Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130).	
	EN16931-ID: BT-150-1	
	Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price allowance>	Price-related discounts
	Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded	
	EN16931-ID: BT-147-00	
	Use: Detailed information on discounts and charges	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	Diverging cardinality:	0..1 0..1 0..n
	ChargeIndicator	Indicator for price allowance
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-147-01	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X
	Indicator	Indicator for price allowance, value
	Data type: xs:boolean	
	Usage note: Price allowance => false	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-147-02	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
CalculationPercent							Discount in percent
Data type: udt:PercentType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-34							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
BasisAmount							Discount base amount
Data type: udt:AmountType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-35							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ActualAmount							Item price discount
Data type: udt:AmountType							
Usage note: Only applies if the discount is provided per unit and if it is not included in the Item gross price.							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-147							
Use: The total discount subtracted from the Item gross price to calculate the Item net price.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
ReasonCode							Reason for the discount (code)
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType							
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-33							
	Code	Code name					
	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule					
	42	Other bonus					
	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount					
	62	Due to military status					
	63	Due to work accident					
	64	Special agreement					
	65	Production error discount					
	66	New outlet discount					
	67	Sample discount					
	68	End-of-range discount					
	70	Incoterm discount					
	71	Point of sales threshold allowance					
	88	Material surcharge/deduction					
	95	Discount					
	100	Special rebate					
	102	Fixed long term					
	103	Temporary					
	104	Standard					
	105	Yearly turnover					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
Reason							Reason for the discount (free text)
Data type: udt:TextType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-36							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
AppliedTradeAllowanceCharge <Price charge>							Price-related surcharges
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType							
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
Diverging cardinality:					0..n		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Indicator for price charge
	ChargeIndicator		Indicator for price charge
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-01		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	Indicator		Indicator for price charge, value
	Data type: xs:boolean		
	Usage note: Price charge => true		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-299-02		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CalculationPercent		Charge in percent
	Data type: udt:PercentType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-300		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	BasisAmount		Charge base amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-301		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	ActualAmount		Charge amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Usage note: Only applies if the surcharge is given per unit and is not included in the gross price.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-302		
	Use: The surcharge added to the gross price to calculate the net price		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	ReasonCode		Reason for the charge (code)
	Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType		
	Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-314		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	Reason		Reason for the charge (free text)
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-303		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	NetPriceProductTradePrice		Detailed information on the net price of the item
	Data type: ram:TradePriceType		
	Usage note: The net price includes all surcharges and discounts, except for VAT.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-146-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X X X	
	ChargeAmount		Item net price
	Data type: udt:AmountType		
	Usage note: The Item net price has to be equal with the Item gross price less the Item price discount.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-146		
	Use: The price of an item, exclusive of VAT, after subtracting item price discount.		
	Business rule: BR-26 Price details		
	Business rule: BR-27 Item net price		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Item price base quantity
BasisQuantity		Item price base quantity
Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-149 Use: The number of item units to which the price applies.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X X
Used in:	X X X	
unitCode		Item price base quantity unit of measure code
Data type: xs:token Usage note: The Item price base quantity unit of measure shall be the same as the Invoiced quantity unit of measure (BT-130). EN16931-ID: BT-150 Use: The unit of measure that applies to the Item price base quantity.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X X
Used in:	X X X	
IncludedTradeTax		Included tax for B2C
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-4	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
CalculatedAmount		Included tax for B2C
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-37	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
TypeCode		Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-38	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
ExemptionReason		VAT exemption reason text
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-39 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
CategoryCode		VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-40 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
ExemptionReasonCode		VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-41 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	VAT category rate
RateApplicablePercent							X	
Data type: udt:PercentType								
Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-42								
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Details on referenced customer order
UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument							X	
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType								
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded								
EN16931-ID: BG-X-5								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Order number of the final customer
IssuerAssignedID							X	
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-43								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Order item (ultimate customer)
LineID							X	
Data type: udt:IDType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-44								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Document date
FormattedIssueDateTime							X	
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType								
Occurrence: 0 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45-00								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Document date, value
DateTimeString							X	
Data type: extension (xs:string)								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Date, format
format							X	
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType								
Usage note: Only value "102"								
Occurrence: required								
EN16931-ID: BT-X-45-0								
	Code	Code name						
	102	CCYYMMDD						
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	Grouping of delivery details on line level
SpecifiedLineTradeDelivery							X	
Data type: ram:LineTradeDeliveryType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-129-00								
Use: Grouping of delivery details on line level								
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X X X	Invoiced quantity
BilledQuantity							X X X	
Data type: udt:QuantityType								
Occurrence: 1 .. 1								
EN16931-ID: BT-129								
Use: The quantity of items (goods or services) that is charged in the Invoice line.								
Business rule: BR-22								
								Invoice line

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
unitCode							Invoiced quantity unit of measure
Data type:	xs:token						
Usage note:	The unit of measure shall be chosen from the lists in UN/ECE Recommendation N°. 20 "Codes for Units of Measure Used in International Trade" [7] and UN/ECE Recommendation N° 21 "Codes for Passengers, Types of Cargo, Packages and Packaging Materials (with Complementary Codes for Package Names)" [19] applying the method described in UN/ECE Rec N° 20 Intro 2.a). Note that in most cases it is not needed for Buyers and Sellers to implement these lists fully in their software. Sellers need only to support the units needed for their goods and services; Buyers only need to verify that the units used in the Invoice are equal to the units used in other documents (such as Contract, Catalogue, Order and Despatch advice).						
Occurrence:	required						
EN16931-ID:	BT-130						
Use:	The unit of measure that applies to the invoiced quantity.						
Business rule:	BR-23		Invoice line				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
ChargeFreeQuantity							Quantity, without charge
Data type:	udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-46						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
unitCode							Unit of measure
Data type:	xs:token						
Occurrence:	required						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-46-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
PackageQuantity							Package quantity
Data type:	udt:QuantityType						
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-47						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
unitCode							Unit of measure
Data type:	xs:token						
Occurrence:	required						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-47-0						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ShipToTradeParty							Detailed information on the deviating goods recipient
Data type:	ram:TradePartyType						
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-7						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ID							Goods recipient identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Usage note:	A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.						
Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-48						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
GlobalID							Goods recipient global identifier
Data type:	udt:IDType						
Usage note:	GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID						
Synonyme:	GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...						
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded						
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-49						
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Scheme identifier
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-49-0
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Name	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-50
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-541 Use: A code qualifying the role
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-00 Use: ShipTo details about the organization
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-51 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-51-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-52 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
DefinedTradeContact	Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-8
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PersonName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-54
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Department name
DepartmentName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-54-1 <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
TypeCode Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-315 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-55-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-55 Use: A phone number for the contact point. <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
FaxUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-56-00 <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-56 <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-57-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-57 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X
PostalTradeAddress Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-9 <div style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</div> Used in: 	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Post code
	PostcodeCode		
	Data type: udt:CodeType		
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-58		
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	LineOne		Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-59		
	Use: The main address line in an address.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	LineTwo		Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-60		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	LineThree		Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-61		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	CityName		City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-62		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	CountryID		Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-63		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-64		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-00		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	
	URIID		Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-65		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
	Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Scheme identifier
	schemeID	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-65-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
		Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-00 Use: Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	ID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-66 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-66-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	UltimateShipToTradeParty	Detailed information on the deviating final recipient
		Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-10 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	ID	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-67 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	GlobalID	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-68 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-68-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	Name	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-69 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Role (code)
RoleCode	<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-542 Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-00 Use: Details about the organization</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-70 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-70-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
TradingBusinessName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-71 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information of the final goods recipient
PersonName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-72 Use: The name of the contact person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X
DepartmentName		Name of the contact
TypeCode	<p>Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-316 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Contact telephone number
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-73 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Contact telephone number, value
FaxUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Contact point fax number
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-74 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Contact point fax number, value
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Contact email address
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-75 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Contact email address, value
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-12 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Detailed information about the address of the final goods recipient
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-76 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Post code
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-77 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	Address line 1

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Address line 2
	LineTwo		
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-78		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	LineThree		Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-79		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CityName		City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-80		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CountryID		Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-81		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-82		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	URIID		Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-83		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	schemeID		Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-83-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-00		
	BT-X-84-00		
	Use: Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient		
	Detailed information on tax information of the final goods recipient		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-84 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	VAT ID				
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-84-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Tax Scheme identifier				
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent	Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-00 Use: Detailed information about the actual delivery MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Detailed information about the actual delivery				
OccurrenceDateTime	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document. Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Actual Delivery Time				
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The VAT relevant date of delivery and achievement must be specified on the level of document. Synonyme: Date of delivery and achievement Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-85 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Actual delivery date for this line, value				
format	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-85-0		Date, format				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	X	
Code	Code name						
102	CCYYMMDD						
DespatchAdviceReferencedDocument	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-13 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice				
IssuerAssignedID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-86 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Despatch advice number				
LineID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-87 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Despatch advice item				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-00	Document date
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-88	Document date, value
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-88-0	Date, format
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-82	Detailed information on the corresponding goods receipt
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	IssuerAssignedID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-89	Goods receipt number
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	LineID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-90	Goods receipt item
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	FormattedIssueDateTime Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-00	Document date
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-91	Document date, value
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	format Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-91-0	Date, format
	Code Code name	
	102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument	Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note						
<p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-83</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X						
<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-92</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Delivery Note Number						
<p>LineID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-93</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Delivery note item						
<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Document date						
<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-94</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Document date, value						
<p>format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-94-0</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-bottom: 2px;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-bottom: 2px;">Code name</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-bottom: 2px;">102</td> <td style="padding-bottom: 2px;">CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding-bottom: 2px;">205</td> <td style="padding-bottom: 2px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	Date, format
Code	Code name						
102	CCYYMMDD						
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
<p>SpecifiedLineTradeSettlement</p> <p>Data type: ram:LineTradeSettlementType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-30-00</p> <p>Use: Grouping of billing information at line level</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Grouping of billing information at line level						
<p>ApplicableTradeTax</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-30</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about the VAT applicable for the goods and services invoiced on the Invoice line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	LINE VAT INFORMATION						
<p>CalculatedAmount</p> <p>Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Specification only for taxes that are not VAT Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-95</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	Tax Amount						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Invoiced item VAT category code, Content
TypeCode		
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-151-0 Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X X
Used in:		
ExemptionReason		VAT exemption reason text
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-96 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
CategoryCode		Invoiced item VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)	
Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-151 Use: The VAT category code for the invoiced item.		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-CO-4	Invoice line
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X
ExemptionReasonCode	VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType	
Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-97	
Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
RateApplicablePercent	Invoiced item VAT rate
Data type: udt:PercentType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-152	
Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the invoiced item.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-AE-5 Business rule: BR-E-5 Business rule: BR-G-5 Business rule: BR-IC-5 Business rule: BR-IG-5 Business rule: BR-IG-8 Business rule: BR-IP-5 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Business rule: BR-O-5 Business rule: BR-S-5 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-08 Business rule: BR-Z-5	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Zero rated VAT
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	BillingSpecifiedPeriod	INVOICE LINE PERIOD
	Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType Usage note: Is also called Invoice line delivery period. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-26 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Invoice period relevant for the Invoice line.	
	Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	StartDateTime	Start of the invoice line billing period
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-134-00 Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.	
	Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	DateTimeString	Invoice line period start date
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date is the first day of the period. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-134 Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line starts.	
	Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	format	Date, format
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-134-0	
		Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	EndDateTime	End of the invoice line billing period
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-135-00 Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.	
	Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X
	DateTimeString	Invoice line period end date
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date is the last day of the period. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-135 Use: The date when the Invoice period for this Invoice line ends.	
	Business rule: BR-30 Invoice line period Business rule: BR-CO-20 Invoice line period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Date, format
format			
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-135-0		
		Code Code name	
		102 CCYYMMDD	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Allowance>			INVOICE LINE ALLOWANCES
	Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-27		
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the individual Invoice line.		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
ChargeIndicator			Indicator for allowance
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-27-0		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
Indicator			Indicator for price, value
	Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Allowance => false Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-27-1		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
CalculationPercent			Invoice line allowance percentage
	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-138		
	Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance base amount, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
BasisAmount			Invoice line allowance base amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-137		
	Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line allowance percentage, to calculate the Invoice line allowance amount.		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
ActualAmount			Invoice line allowance amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-136		
	Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.		
	Business rule: BR-41 Invoice line allowances		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X	
ReasonCode			Invoice line allowance reason code
	Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Invoice line level allowance reason code and the Invoice line level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-140		
	Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as a code.		
		Code Code name	
		41 Bonus for works ahead of schedule	
		42 Other bonus	
		60 Manufacturer's consumer discount	
		62 Due to military status	
		63 Due to work accident	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name
	64	Special agreement
	65	Production error discount
	66	New outlet discount
	67	Sample discount
	68	End-of-range discount
	70	Incoterm discount
	71	Point of sales threshold allowance
	88	Material surcharge/deduction
	95	Discount
	100	Special rebate
	102	Fixed long term
	103	Temporary
	104	Standard
	105	Yearly turnover
Business rule: BR-42		Invoice line allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-7		Invoice line allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-23		Invoice line allowances
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
Reason	Invoice line allowance reason	
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-139		
Use: The reason for the Invoice line allowance, expressed as text.		
Business rule: BR-42		Invoice line allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-7		Invoice line allowances
Business rule: BR-CO-23		Invoice line allowances
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Charge>	INVOICE LINE CHARGES	
Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType		
Usage note: All charges and taxes are assumed to be liable to the same VAT rate as the Invoice line.		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-28		
Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT applicable to the individual Invoice line.		
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
ChargeIndicator	Indicator for charge	
Data type: udt:IndicatorType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-28-0		
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
Indicator	Indicator for charge, value	
Data type: xs:boolean		
Usage note: Charge => true		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-28-1		
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
CalculationPercent	Invoice line charge percentage	
Data type: udt:PercentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-143		
Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge base amount, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.		
	MINIMUM	BASIC
Used in:	X	X
BasisAmount	Invoice line charge base amount	
Data type: udt:AmountType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-142		
Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the Invoice line charge percentage, to calculate the Invoice line charge amount.		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
ActualAmount							Invoice line charge amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-141 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT. Business rule: BR-43 Invoice line charges							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
ReasonCode							Invoice line charge reason code
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Invoice line charge reason code and the Invoice line charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-145 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as a code. Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
Reason							Invoice line charge reason
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-144 Use: The reason for the Invoice line charge, expressed as text. Business rule: BR-44 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-8 Invoice line charges Business rule: BR-CO-24 Invoice line charges							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
SpecifiedTradeSettlementLineMonetarySummation							Detailed information about item totals
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementLineMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:		X		X		X	
LineTotalAmount							Invoice line net amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The amount is "net" without VAT, i.e. inclusive of line level allowances and charges as well as other relevant taxes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-131 Use: The total amount of the Invoice line.							

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-24	Invoice line			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-10	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-10			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-13			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AE-08			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended E-08			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FEXT-O-08			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended IC-08			
	Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax			
	Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended FEXT-O-08			
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08			
	Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	
ChargeTotalAmount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType				Total amount of line item charges
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-327				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		
AllowanceTotalAmount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType				Total amount of line item allowances
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-328				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		
TaxTotalAmount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType				Total amount of line item taxes
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-329				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		
GrandTotalAmount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType				Total line item gross amount
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-330				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		
TotalAllowanceChargeAmount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType				Total amount of allowances / charges
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-98				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		
InvoiceReferencedDocument					
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType				PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE
	Usage note: To be used in case:				
	- a preceding invoice is corrected				
	- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice				
	- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-48				
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

IssuerAssignedID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-331 Use: The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.	Preceding Invoice reference						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
LineID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-540 Used in:	Referenced position						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
TypeCode	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: Can be used in case of final invoice after prepaid invoice, in order to reference the previous prepaid invoices. Codelist UNCL 1001 restricted like BT-3. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-332 Used in:	Preceding invoice type code						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
FormattedIssueDateTime	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-00 Used in:	Preceding Invoice issue date						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-333 Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.	Preceding Invoice issue date, value						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
format	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-333-0 <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> Used in:	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	Date, format
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X						
AdditionalReferencedDocument	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-128-00 Used in: Diverging cardinality:	Object identifier at the invoice item level						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X 0..n						
IssuerAssignedID	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point etc., as applicable. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128 Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice line is based, given by the Seller.	Invoice line object identifier						
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X						
TypeCode	Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-128-0	Object identifier type code (fix value)						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code Code name 50 Validated priced tender 130 Invoicing data sheet 916 Related document	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X
ReferenceTypeCode		Scheme identifier Invocice line object identifier
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType		
Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a conditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries.		
TypeCode = "130" invoice data sheet		
Synonyme: Invoice line object identifier, type		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-128-1		
BT-128-1		
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoice line object identifier.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
ReceivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount		Detailed information on the accounting reference
Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-133-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
Diverging	0..1	0..n
cardinality:		
ID		Invoice line Buyer accounting reference
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: If required, this reference shall be provided by the Buyer to the Seller prior to the issuing of the Invoice.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-133		
Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
TypeCode		Accounting reference (Code)
Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-99		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
ApplicableHeaderTradeAgreement		Grouping of contract information
Data type: ram:HeaderTradeAgreementType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-10-00		
Use: Grouping of contract information		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in: X X X X X		
BuyerReference		Buyer reference
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: The identifier is defined by the Buyer (e.g. contact ID, department, office id, project code), but provided by the Seller in the Invoice.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-10		
Use: An identifier assigned by the Buyer used for internal routing purposes.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in: X X X X X		
SellerTradeParty		SELLER
Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-4		
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in: X X X X X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Seller identifier			
ID					
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: For many systems, the Seller identifier is a key piece of information. Multiple Seller identifiers may be assigned or specified. They may be differentiated by using various identification schemes. If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer assigned identifier of the Seller.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded				
	EN16931-ID: BT-29				
	Use: An identification of the Seller.				
	Business rule: BR-CO-26 Seller				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
GlobalID		Seller global identifier			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: The seller's global ID is a unique identifier assigned to a seller by a global registration body.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded				
	EN16931-ID: BT-29-0				
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
schemeID		Seller identifier identification scheme identifier			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: The identification scheme identifier shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-29-1				
	Use: Scheme identifier				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
Name		Seller name			
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-27				
	Use: The full formal name by which the Seller is registered in the national registry of legal entities or as a Taxable person or otherwise trades as a person or persons.				
	Business rule: BR-6 Seller				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
RoleCode		Seller Role (code)			
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType				
	Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-543				
	Use: A code qualifying the role of the party				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
Description		Seller additional legal information			
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Usage note: Such as share capital.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-33				
	Use: Additional legal information relevant for the Seller.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization			
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-30-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X	X	X
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
ID		Seller legal registration identifier			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-30				
	Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Seller as a legal entity or person.				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Business rule: BR-CO-26	Seller					
		Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT					
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	schemeID							Schema identifier
		Data type: xs:token						
		Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-30-1						
		Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller legal registration identifier.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	TradingBusinessName							Seller trading name
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: This may be used if different from the Seller name.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-28						
		Use: A name by which the Seller is known, other than Seller name (also known as Business name).						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	PostalTradeAddress							SELLER LEGAL ADDRESS
		Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BG-X-14						
		Use: Legal address of the seller in case the seller address is different						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		
	PostcodeCode							Post code
		Data type: udt:CodeType						
		Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-100						
		Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		
	LineOne							Address line 1
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-101						
		Use: The main address line in an address.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		
	LineTwo							Address line 2
		Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-102						
		Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		
	LineThree							Address line 3
		Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-103						
		Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		
	CityName							City
		Data type: udt:TextType						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-104						
		Use: The common name of the city, town or village.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in:					X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Country code
CountryID		Country subdivision
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-105		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
CountrySubDivisionName		SELLER CONTACT
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-106		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
DefinedTradeContact		Seller contact point
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-6		
Use: A group of business terms providing contact information about the Seller.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	X
PersonName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-41		
Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	X
DepartmentName		Type of contact (code)
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-41-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	X
TypeCode		Detailed information about the seller phone number
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-317		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Seller contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-42-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	X
CompleteNumber		Detailed information about the seller fax number
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-42		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	X
FaxUniversalCommunication		
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-107-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

					Seller contact fax number
L	CompleteNumber				
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-107				
	Use: A fax number for the contact point.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				X
	Used in:				X
L	EmailURIUniversalCommunication				Detailed information about the seller email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-43-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:			X	X
L	URIID				Seller contact email address
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-43				
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:		X		X
L	PostalTradeAddress				SELLER POSTAL ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType				
	Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BG-5				
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address of the Seller.				
	Business rule: BR-8 Seller				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
L	PostcodeCode				Seller post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType				
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-38				
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
L	LineOne				Seller address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-35				
	Use: The main address line in an address.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
L	LineTwo				Seller address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-36				
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
L	LineThree				Seller address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-162				
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
L	CityName				Seller city
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-37				
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Seller address is located.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Seller country code				
	CountryID					
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType					
	Usage note: If no tax representative is specified, this is the country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-40					
	Use: A code that identifies the country.					
	Business rule: BR-9 Seller					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	CountrySubDivisionName					
	Data type: udt:TextType					
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-39					
	Use: The subdivision of a country.					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	URIUniversalCommunication					
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-34-00					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	URIID					
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-34					
	Use: Identifies the Seller's electronic address to which a business document may be delivered.					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	schemeID					
	Data type: xs:token					
	Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.					
	Occurrence: required					
	EN16931-ID: BT-34-1					
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Seller electronic address					
	Business rule: BR-62 Seller electronic address					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-31 VAT Identifier>					
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType					
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-31-00					
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X
	ID					
	Data type: udt:IDType					
	Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code. A VAT registered Supplier shall include his VAT ID, except when he uses a tax representative.					
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1					
	EN16931-ID: BT-31					
	Use: The Seller's VAT identifier (also known as Seller VAT identification number).					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers							
	Business rule: BR-CO-26	Seller							
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT							
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT							
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT							
	Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT							
	Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT							
	Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT							
	Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU							
	Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU							
	Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU							
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules							
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules							
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules							
	Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax							
	Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax							
	Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax							
	Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax							
	Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax							
	Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax							
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI							
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI							
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI							
	Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT							
	Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT							
	Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT							
	Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT							
	Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT							
	Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED								
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X			
schemeID						Tax Scheme identifier			
	Data type:	xs:token							
	Usage note:	VA = VAT ID							
	Occurrence:	required							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-31-0							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED								
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X			
SpecifiedTaxRegistration <BT-32 Local Tax Identifier>						Detailed information on tax information of the seller			
	Data type:	ram:TaxRegistrationType							
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-32-00							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED								
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X			
ID						Seller tax registration identifier			
	Data type:	udt:IDType							
	Usage note:	This information may affect how the Buyer settles the payment (such as for social security fees). E.g. in some countries, if the Seller is not registered as a tax paying entity then the Buyer is required to withhold the amount of the tax and pay it on behalf of the Seller.							
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID:	BT-32							
	Use: The local identification (defined by the Seller's address) of the Seller for tax purposes or a reference that enables the Seller to state his registered tax status.								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-AE-2 Business rule: BR-AE-3 Business rule: BR-AE-4 Business rule: BR-E-2 Business rule: BR-E-3 Business rule: BR-E-4 Business rule: BR-IG-2 Business rule: BR-IG-3 Business rule: BR-IG-4 Business rule: BR-IP-2 Business rule: BR-IP-3 Business rule: BR-IP-4 Business rule: BR-S-3 Business rule: BR-S-4 Business rule: BR-Z-2 Business rule: BR-Z-3 Business rule: BR-Z-4	Reverse charge VAT Reverse charge VAT Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Exempt from VAT Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Standard rated VAT Standard rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT Zero rated VAT				
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	schemeID					
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: FC = Tax identifier (local) Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-32-0					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	BuyerTradeParty					
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-7 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Buyer.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	ID					
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it must be known by Buyer and Seller. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-46 Use: An identifier of the Buyer.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	GlobalID					
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if global identifier exists and can be stated in @schemeID, ID else The global identifier of a buyer is the specific identification given to him by a global registry organization. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-46-0 BT-46-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the seller is a specific identifier given to the seller by a global registration authority.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X
	schemeID					
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-46-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer identifier.					
	MINIMUM Used in:	BASIC X	WL X	BASIC X	EN 16931 (COMFORT) X	EXTENDED X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name						Buyer name	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-44						
		Use: The full name of the Buyer.						
	Business rule: BR-7	Buyer	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	RoleCode						Role (code)	
		Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType						
		Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-544						
		Use: A code qualifying the role						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		
	Description						Buyer additional legal information	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: Such as share capital.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-334						
		Use: Additional legal information relevant for the buyer.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization						Details about the organization	
		Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47-00						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	ID						Buyer legal registration identifier	
		Data type: udt:IDType						
		Usage note: If no identification scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47						
		Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Buyer as a legal entity or person.						
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	Used in:	X	X	X	X	
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT						
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	schemeID						Scheme identifier	
		Data type: xs:token						
		Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.						
		EN16931-ID: BT-47-1						
		Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	TradingBusinessName						Buyer trading name	
		Data type: udt:TextType						
		Usage note: This may be used if different from the Buyer name.						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BT-45						
		Use: A name by which the Buyer is known, other than Buyer name (also known as Business name).						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:			X	X			
	PostalTradeAddress						Detailed information about the business address	
		Data type: ram:TradeAddressType						
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1						
		EN16931-ID: BG-X-15						
		Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Buyer address is different						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:					X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	PostcodeCode		Post code
	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-108 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	LineOne		Address line 1
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-109 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	LineTwo		Address line 2
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-110 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	LineThree		Address line 3
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-111 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	CityName		City
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-112 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	CountryID		Country code
	<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-113 Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-114 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	
	DefinedTradeContact		BUYER CONTACT
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeContactType Usage note: Contacting details can be given by the Buyer at the time of the ordering or as master data exchanged prior to ordering. It is recommended not to use contacting details for the purpose of routing the received Invoice internally by the recipient; the Buyer reference identifier should be used for this purpose. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-9 Use: A group of business terms providing contact information relevant for the Buyer.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName				Buyer contact point
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Such as person name, contact identification, department or office identification.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-56				
Use: A contact point for a legal entity or person.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
DepartmentName				Department name
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-56-0				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
TypeCode				Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType				
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-318				
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication				Detailed information about the buyer phone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-57-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
CompleteNumber				Buyer contact telephone number
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-57				
Use: A phone number for the contact point.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
FaxUniversalCommunication				Detailed information about the buyer fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-115-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
CompleteNumber				Buyer contact fax number
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-115				
Use: A fax number for the contact point.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication				Detailed information about the buyer email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-58-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	
URIID				Buyer contact email address
Data type: udt:IDType				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-58				
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC
	EN 16931 (COMFORT)			EXTENDED
Used in:	X		X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PostalTradeAddress	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS																		
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-8 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the Buyer. Business rule: BR-10 Buyer</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">MINIMUM</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">WL</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">BASIC</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th> <th style="text-align: left; padding-right: 10px;">EXTENDED</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Diverging cardinality:</td><td style="text-align: center;">1..1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1..1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1..1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1..1</td><td style="text-align: center;">1..1</td></tr> </table>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X	Diverging cardinality:	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	BUYER POSTAL ADDRESS
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED														
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X														
Diverging cardinality:	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1														
<p>PostcodeCode</p>	Buyer post code																		
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-53 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p>	Buyer post code																		
<p>LineOne</p>	Buyer address line 1																		
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-50 Use: The main address line in an address.</p>	Buyer address line 1																		
<p>LineTwo</p>	Buyer address line 2																		
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-51 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	Buyer address line 2																		
<p>LineThree</p>	Buyer address line 3																		
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-163 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	Buyer address line 3																		
<p>CityName</p>	Buyer city																		
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-52 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the Buyer's address is located.</p>	Buyer city																		
<p>CountryID</p>	Buyer country code																		
<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-55 Use: A code that identifies the country. Business rule: BR-11 Buyer</p>	Buyer country code																		
<p>CountrySubDivisionName</p>	Buyer country subdivision																		
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-54 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p>	Buyer country subdivision																		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address			
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-00				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	URIID	Buyer electronic address			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49				
		Use: Identifies the Buyer's electronic address to which a business document should be delivered.			
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	schemeID	Scheme identifier			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: The scheme identifier shall be chosen from a list to be maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-49-1				
		Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer electronic address.			
	Business rule: BR-63	Buyer electronic address			
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on buyer tax information			
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-00				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	ID	Buyer VAT identifier			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions"				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48				
		Use: The Buyer's VAT identifier (also known as Buyer VAT identification number).			
	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers			
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT			
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules			
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/PSI			
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	schemeID	Tax Scheme identifier			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-48-0				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	SalesAgentTradeParty	Detailed information about the sales agent			
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-49				
		Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Sales Agent			
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:				X
	ID	Sales agent identifier			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-337				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
GlobalID		Sales agent global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-338		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-338-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
Name		Sales agent identifier Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-335		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
RoleCode		Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-545 Use: A code qualifying the role		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-50		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
ID		Sales Agent Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-339 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-339-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
TradingBusinessName		Trading Business Name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-336 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the business address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-53 Use: Legal address of the buyer in case the Sales Agent address is different		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Post code
PostcodeCode			
Data type: udt:CodeType			
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-355			
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Address line 1
LineOne			
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-356			
Use: The main address line in an address.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Address line 2
LineTwo			
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-357			
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Address line 3
LineThree			
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-358			
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			City
CityName			
Data type: udt:TextType			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-359			
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Country code
CountryID			
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType			
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".			
Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-360			
Use: A code that identifies the country.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Country subdivision
CountrySubDivisionName			
Data type: udt:TextType			
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.			
Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
EN16931-ID: BT-X-361			
Use: The subdivision of a country.			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
DefinedTradeContact			
Data type: ram:TradeContactType			
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
EN16931-ID: BG-X-51			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

PersonName	Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-342	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
DepartmentName	Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-343	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-347	
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344-00	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-344	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345-00	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-345	
Use: A phone number for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346-00	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
URIID	Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-346	
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	<i>X</i>
Used in:	
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-52	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
PostcodeCode	Used in: X	Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-348 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
LineOne	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-349 Use: The main address line in an address.		
LineTwo	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-350 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
LineThree	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-351 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
CityName	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-352 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
CountryID	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-353 Use: A code that identifies the country.		
CountrySubDivisionName	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-354 Use: The subdivision of a country.		
URIUniversalCommunication	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-00		
URIID	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-341		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
schemeID	Used in:	X	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-341-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Used in:	X	Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
ID	Used in:	X	VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-340 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
schemeID	Used in:	X	Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-340-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
BuyerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Used in:	X	Detailed information about the buyer tax representative
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-54		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
ID	Used in:	X	Identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-364		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
GlobalID	Used in:	X	Global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-365		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
schemeID	Used in:	X	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-365-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Name	Used in:	X	Identifier Name / Company Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-362		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

RoleCode	Role (code)
<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-546 Use: A code qualifying the role MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-58 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
ID	Company Registration Number
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-366 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-366-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-363 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-57 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
PostcodeCode	Post code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-382 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
LineOne	Address line 1
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-383 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X
LineTwo	Address line 2
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-384 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 3
LineThree		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-385 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-386 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-387 Use: A code that identifies the country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-388 Use: The subdivision of a country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-55 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-369 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-370 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-371 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-372-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-372		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-373-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-373		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-374-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
URIID		Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-374		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-56		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
PostcodeCode		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-375		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
LineOne		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-376		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
LineTwo		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-377		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 3
LineThree		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-378 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-379 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-380 Use: A code that identifies the country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-381 Use: The subdivision of a country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-368	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-368-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	
ID		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-367 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Tax Scheme identifier
schemeID	Seller Tax Representative Trade Party
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-367-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
SellerTaxRepresentativeTradeParty	Identifier
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-11	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Seller's tax representative.	X
Used in:	X X X X
ID	Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-116	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Scheme identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-117	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
schemeID	Seller tax representative name
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-117-1	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
Name	Role (code)
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-62	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Use: The full name of the Seller's tax representative party.	X
Business rule: BR-18 Seller tax representative	X X X X
RoleCode	Details about the organization
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-547	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Use: A code qualifying the role	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Legal registration identifier
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-16	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X
ID	Seller Tax Representative Trade Party
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-118	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	X
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

schemeID	Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-118-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-119 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-59 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-389 Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-390 Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>LineTwo</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-391 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>LineThree</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-392 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>CityName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-393 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>CountryID</p> <p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-394 Use: A code that identifies the country.</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-395		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-17		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-120		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-121		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-319		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-122		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-123-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-123		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-124-00	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-124	
	Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X
	PostalTradeAddress	SELLER TAX REPRESENTATIVE POSTAL ADDRESS
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType	
	Usage note: The seller tax representative name/postal address shall be provided in the invoice, if the seller has a tax representative who is liable to pay the VAT due. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled in order to comply to legal requirements.	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BG-12	
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the postal address for the tax representative party.	
	Business rule: BR-19 Seller tax representative	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	PostcodeCode	Tax representative post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType	
	Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-67	
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	LineOne	Tax representative address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or the post office box.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-64	
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	LineTwo	Tax representative address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-65	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	LineThree	Tax representative address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-164	
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
	CityName	Tax representative city
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-66	
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the tax representative address is located.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Tax representative country code			
	CountryID				
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType				
	Usage note: Country where VAT is liable. The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-69				
	Use: A code that identifies the country.				
	Business rule: BR-20 Seller tax representative				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	CountrySubDivisionName	Tax representative country subdivision			
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-68				
	Use: The subdivision of a country.				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	URIUniversalCommunication	Details about the electronic address			
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	URIID	Electronic address			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-125				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	schemeID	Scheme identifier			
	Data type: xs:token				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-125-0				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X			
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information			
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-63-00				
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	ID	Seller tax representative VAT identifier			
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: VAT number prefixed by a country code based on EN ISO 3166-1 "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-63				
	Use: The VAT identifier of the Seller's tax representative party.				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-56	Seller tax representative	
	Business rule: BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers	
	Business rule: BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X X X X	
schemeID			
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-63-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X X X X	
ProductEndUserTradeParty			
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-18		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
ID			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-126		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
GlobalID			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID		
	Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-127		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
schemeID			
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-127-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Name	Deviating end user identifier Name / Company Name
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-128</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-548</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-19</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-129</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-129-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-130</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-60</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-396</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
<p>LineOne</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-397</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-398 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Address line 2
	LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-399 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Address line 3
	CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-400 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	City
	CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-401 Use: A code that identifies the country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country code
	CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-402 Use: The subdivision of a country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country subdivision
	DefinedTradeContact Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-20 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Detailed contact information of the deviating end user
	PersonName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-131 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Name of the contact
	DepartmentName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-132 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Department name
	TypeCode Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-320 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Type of contact (code)

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-133 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number, value X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-134 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number, value X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address X
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-135 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address, value X
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-21 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Detailed information about the address of the deviating end user X
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-136 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Post code X
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-137 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 1 X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-138 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-139 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-140 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-141 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-142 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-00 Use: The communication method used for electronic communication.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-143 Use: The unique identifier assigned to the electronic address.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-143-0 Use: The identifier assigned to the scheme.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-00 Use: The registration information for tax purposes.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
ID		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-144 Use: The unique identifier assigned to the VAT ID.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-FXEXT-03	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
schemeld	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-144-0	Tax Scheme identifier
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
ApplicableTradeDeliveryTerms	Data type: ram:TradeDeliveryTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-22	Details of the delivery conditions
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
DeliveryTypeCode	Data type: qdt:DeliveryTermsCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries in UNTDID 4053 + INCOTERMS List 1 : Delivery arranged by the supplier (Indicates that the supplier will arrange delivery of the goods). 2 : Delivery arranged by logistic service provider (Code indicating that the logistic service provider has arranged the delivery of goods). CFR : Cost and Freight (insert named port of destination) CIF : Cost, Insurance and Freight (insert named port of destination) CIP : Carriage and Insurance Paid to (insert named place of destination) CPT : Carriage Paid To (insert named place of destination) DAP : Delivered At Place (insert named place of destination) DAT : Delivered At Terminal (insert named terminal at port or place of destination) DDP : Delivered Duty Paid (insert named place of destination) EXW : Ex Works (insert named place of delivery) FAS : Free Alongside Ship (insert named port of shipment) FCA : Free Carrier (insert named place of delivery) FOB : Free On Board (insert named port of shipment)	Delivery condition (Code)
Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-145	Use: The code specifying the type of delivery for these trade delivery terms.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
SellerOrderReferencedDocument	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14-00	Details about the associated order confirmation
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X
Used in:		
IssuerAssignedID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-14	Sales order reference
	Use: An identifier of a referenced sales order, issued by the Seller.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X
Used in:		
FormattedIssueDateTime	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-00	Details about the sales order confirmation date
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-146	Order confirmation date, value
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

<p>L format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-146-0</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">102</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDD</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">205</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<p>Date, format</p> <p>X</p>						
Code	Code name												
102	CCYYMMDD												
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM												
<p>BuyerOrderReferencedDocument</p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Details of the associated order</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-13</p> <p>Use: An identifier of a referenced purchase order, issued by the Buyer.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Purchase order reference</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Order Date</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-147</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Order Date, value</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>L format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-147-0</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">Code name</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">102</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDD</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">205</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	<p>Date, format</p> <p>X</p>						
Code	Code name												
102	CCYYMMDD												
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM												
<p>QuotationReferencedDocument</p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-61</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Details on referenced quotation</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-403</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Quotation number</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								
<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-00</p> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">MINIMUM</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">WL</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">BASIC</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</th><th style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">EXTENDED</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td><td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Used in:</p>	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	X	X	X	X	X	X	<p>Document date</p>
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED								
X	X	X	X	X	X								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	DateTimeString	Document date, value						
	Data type: extension (xs:string)							
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-404							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						
	format	Date, format						
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType							
	Usage note: UNTDID 2379 :							
	Value = 102 :CCYYMMDD							
	Value = 203 :CCYYMMDDHHMM							
	Occurrence: required							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-404-0							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						
	ContractReferencedDocument	Details of the associated contract						
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType							
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-12-00							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X X X X						
	IssuerAssignedID	Contract reference						
	Data type: udt:IDType							
	Usage note: The contract identifier should be unique in the context of the specific trading relationship and for a defined time period.							
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-12							
	Use: The identification of a contract.							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X X X X						
	ReferenceTypeCode	Type of contract (code)						
	Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType							
	Usage note: Use codes from UNTDID 1153							
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-405							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						
	FormattedIssueDateTime	Contract Date						
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType							
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-00							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						
	DateTimeString	Contract date, value						
	Data type: extension (xs:string)							
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-148							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						
	format	Date, format						
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType							
	Usage note: Only value "102"							
	Occurrence: required							
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-148-0							
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Code</th> <th>Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>CCYYMMDD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDD	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name							
102	CCYYMMDD							
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM							
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED							
	Used in:	X						

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

AdditionalReferencedDocument <Additional supporting documents>	ADDITIONAL SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS					
<p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType</p> <p>Usage note: The additional supporting documents can be used for both referencing a document number which is expected to be known by the receiver, an external document (referenced by a URL) or as an embedded document (such as a time report in pdf). The option to link to an external document will be needed, for example in the case of large attachments and/or when sensitive information, e.g. person-related services, has to be separated from the Invoice itself.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BG-24</p> <p>Use: A group of business terms providing information about additional supporting documents substantiating the claims made in the Invoice.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
IssuerAssignedID	Supporting document reference					
<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-122</p> <p>Use: An identifier of the supporting document.</p> <p>Business rule: BR-52 Additional supporting documents</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
URIID	External document location					
<p>Data type: udt:IDType</p> <p>Usage note: A means of locating the resource including its primary access mechanism, e.g. http:// or ftp://.</p> <p>External document location shall be used if the Buyer requires additional information to support the Invoice.</p> <p>External documents do not form part of the invoice. Risks can be involved when accessing external documents.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-124</p> <p>Use: The URL (Uniform Resource Locator) that identifies where the external document is located.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
TypeCode	Referenced document type					
<p>Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType</p> <p>Usage note: The code 916 "Additional supporting documents" shall be used to refer to the identification of additional supporting documents (BT-122).</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-122-0</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Code</td><td style="text-align: center;">Code name</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">916</td><td>Related document</td></tr> </table>	Code	Code name	916	Related document	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Code	Code name					
916	Related document					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
Name	Supporting document description					
<p>Data type: udt:TextType</p> <p>Usage note: Such as: timesheet, usage report etc.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-123</p> <p>Use: A description of the supporting document.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				
AttachmentBinaryObject	Attached document					
<p>Data type: udt:BinaryObjectType</p> <p>Usage note: Attached document is used when documentation shall be stored with the Invoice for future reference or audit purposes.</p> <p>Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-125</p> <p>Use: An attached document embedded as binary object or sent together with the invoice.</p>	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED					
<p>Used in:</p>	X	X				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

					Attached document Mime code
	mimeCode				Attached document Mime code
		Data type: xs:token			
		Usage note: Allowed mime codes:			
		- application/pdf			
		- image/png			
		- image/jpeg			
		- text/csv			
		- application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet			
		- application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-125-1			
		Use: The mime code of the attached document.			
			Code	Code name	
			application/json	json	
			application/pdf	pdf	
			application/vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	vnd.oasis.opendocument.spreadsheet	
			application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.spreadsheetml.sheet	
			application/xml	xml	
			image/jpeg	jpeg	
			image/png	png	
			text/csv	csv	
			text/xml	xml	
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	
	filename				Attached document Filename
		Data type: xs:string			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-125-2			
		Use: The file name of the attached document			
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	
	FormattedIssueDateTime				Document date
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-00			
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	
	DateTimeString				Document date, value
		Data type: extension (xs:string)			
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149			
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	
	format				Date, format
		Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType			
		Usage note: Only value "102"			
		Occurrence: required			
		EN16931-ID: BT-X-149-0			
			Code	Code name	
			102	CCYYMMDD	
			205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	
	AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-17-Tender or lot reference>				Details on tender or lot reference
		Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded			
		EN16931-ID: BT-17-00			
			MINIMUM	BASIC	WL
			BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
		Used in:	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

IssuerAssignedID		Tender or lot reference
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: In some countries a reference to the call for tender that has led to the contract shall be provided.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-17		
Use: The identification of the call for tender or lot the invoice relates to.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
TypeCode		Referenced document type
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType		
Usage note: The code 50 "Price/sales catalogue response" shall be used to refer to the tendering or batch. (BT-17)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-17-0		
Code Code name		
50 Validated priced tender		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	X
Used in:	X	X
FormattedIssueDateTime		Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
DateTimeString		Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
format		Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note: Only value "102"		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-556-0		
Code Code name		
102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	
AdditionalReferencedDocument <BT-18-Invoiced object identifier>		Details on invoiced object identifier
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-18-00		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
IssuerAssignedID		Invoiced object identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: It may be a subscription number, telephone number, meter point, vehicle, person etc., as applicable.		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-18		
Use: An identifier for an object on which the invoice is based, given by the Seller.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X
TypeCode		Referenced document type
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType		
Usage note: The code 130 "invoice data" shall be used to refer to the identifier of an object given by the seller (BT-18).		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-18-0		
Code Code name		
130 Invoicing data sheet		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Scheme identifier
ReferenceTypeCode		Document date
Data type: qdt:ReferenceCodeType Usage note: If it may be not clear for the receiver what scheme is used for the identifier, a conditional scheme identifier should be used that shall be chosen from the UNTDID 1153 code list [6] entries. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-18-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X X
FormattedIssueDateTime		Document date
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-00 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
DateTimeString		Document date, value
Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-557 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
format		Date, format
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-557-0	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
BuyerAgentTradeParty		Detailed information about the buyer agent
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-62 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
ID		Identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: A previously exchanged assigned identifier of the business partner. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-408 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
GlobalID		Global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-409 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-409-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Name		Name / Company Name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-406 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Invoiced object identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Role (code)
RoleCode	<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-549 Use: A code qualifying the role MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-63 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If the identification scheme is used, it must be selected from the entries in the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 Maintenance Agency. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-410 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-410-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer Agent legal registration identifier. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
TradingBusinessName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-407 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
PostalTradeAddress	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-66 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
PostcodeCode	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-426 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
LineOne	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-427 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
LineTwo	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-428 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
LineThree	Address line 3	
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-429 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CityName	City	
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-430 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CountryID	Country code	
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-431 Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-432 Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact	Detailed contact information of the deviating buyer agent	
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-64		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
PersonName	Name of the contact	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-413		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DepartmentName	Department name	
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-414		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TypeCode	Type of contact (code)	
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-415 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-416 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number, value X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-417 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number, value X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address X
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-418 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address, value X
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-65 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Detailed information about the address X
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-419 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Post code X
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-420 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 1 X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	LineTwo Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-421 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Address line 2
	LineThree Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-422 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Address line 3
	CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-423 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	City
	CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-424 Use: A code that identifies the country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country code
	CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-425 Use: The subdivision of a country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country subdivision
	URIUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Details about the electronic address
	URIID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-412 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Electronic address
	schemeID Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-412-0 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Scheme identifier
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Detailed information on tax information
	ID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-411 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	VAT ID

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X							
schemeID	Used in: Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-411-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Tax Scheme identifier						
SpecifiedProcuringProject	Used in: Data type: ram:ProcuringProjectType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Details about a project reference						
ID	Used in: Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11 Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Project reference						
Name	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Default = "Project reference" Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-11-0 Use: The identification of the project the invoice refers to <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Project name						
UltimateCustomerOrderReferencedDocument	Used in: Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-23 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Details on referenced customer order						
IssuerAssignedID	Used in: Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-150 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Ultimate Customer Order number of the final customer						
FormattedIssueDateTime	Used in: Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Document date						
DateTimeString	Used in: Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-151 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X	Document date, value						
format	Used in: Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-151-0 <table border="1"><tr><th>Code</th><th>Code name</th></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td></tr></table> <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	X	Date, format
Code	Code name								
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

ApplicableHeaderTradeDelivery	Grouping of delivery details				
Data type: ram:HeaderTradeDeliveryType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
RelatedSupplyChainConsignment	Related SupplyChain Consignment				
Data type: ram:SupplyChainConsignmentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-24	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
SpecifiedLogisticsTransportMovement	Specified Logistics Transport Movement				
Data type: ram:LogisticsTransportMovementType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-152-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
ModeCode	Delivery method (Code)				
Data type: qdt:TransportModeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-152	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
ShipToTradeParty	DELIVERY INFORMATION				
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-13	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
ID	Deliver to location identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-71	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
GlobalID	Deliver to location global identifier				
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-71-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier				
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-71-1	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED				
	Used in:	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Name	Deliver to party name
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used if the Deliver to party is different from the Buyer. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-70 Use: The name of the party to which the goods and services are delivered.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X X X X</p>	
	<p>RoleCode</p> <p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor DS: Distributor MOP: Market operator Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-550 Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Role (code)
	<p>SpecifiedLegalOrganization</p> <p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-25 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Details about the organization
	<p>ID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-153 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Legal registration identifier
	<p>schemeID</p> <p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-153-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Scheme identifier
	<p>TradingBusinessName</p> <p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-154 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Trading name
	<p>PostalTradeAddress</p> <p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-67 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in: X</p>	Detailed information about the business address
	<p>PostcodeCode</p> <p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-433</p>	Post code

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	LineOne		Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-434		
	Use: The main address line in an address.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	LineTwo		Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-435		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	LineThree		Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-436		
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CityName		City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-437		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CountryID		Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-438		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-439		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
	Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BG-X-26		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	PersonName		Name of the contact
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-155		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	
	DepartmentName		Department name
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-156		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
<p>Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-321 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-157-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-157 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-158-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-158 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
URIID	Contact email address, value
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-159 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
PostalTradeAddress	DELIVER TO ADDRESS
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Usage note: In the case of pick-up, the deliver to address is the pick-up address. Sufficient components of the address are to be filled to comply with legal requirements. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-15 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the address to which goods and services invoiced were or are delivered. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X X X X
<p>Used in:</p>	
PostcodeCode	Deliver to post code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-78 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X X X X
<p>Used in:</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Deliver to address line 1
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-75 Use: The main address line in an address.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X		
LineTwo	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-76 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Deliver to address line 2
Used in:	X X X X		
LineThree	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-165 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Deliver to address line 3
Used in:	X X X X		
CityName	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-77 Use: The common name of the city, town or village, where the deliver to address is located.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Deliver to city
Used in:	X X X X		
CountryID	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-80 Use: A code that identifies the country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Deliver to country code
Business rule: BR-57	Deliver to address		
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/PSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules		
Used in:	X X X X		
CountrySubDivisionName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-79 Use: The subdivision of a country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Deliver to country subdivision
Used in:	X X X X		
URIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-00 Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Details about the electronic address
	X		
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-160 Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Electronic address
	X		
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-160-0 Used in:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Scheme identifier
	X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedTaxRegistration	Detailed information on tax information of the goods recipient
	<p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-161</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
schemelD	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-161-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
UltimateShipToTradeParty		Detailed information about the final recipient
	<p>Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-27</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-162</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
GlobalID		Final recipient global identifier
	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemelD, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-163</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
schemelD		Scheme identifier
	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-163-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
Name		Final Recipient Name / Company Name
	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-164</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
RoleCode		Role (code)
	<p>Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-551</p> <p>Use: A code qualifying the role</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i></p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
	<p>Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
ID	<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-165</p> <p>Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Company Registration Number
schemeID	<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-165-0</p> <p>Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Scheme identifier
TradingBusinessName	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-166</p> <p>Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Trading Business Name
PostalTradeAddress	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-68</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Detailed information about the business address
PostcodeCode	<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-440</p> <p>Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Post code
LineOne	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-441</p> <p>Use: The main address line in an address.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Address line 1
LineTwo	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-442</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Address line 2
LineThree	<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-443</p> <p>Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	Address line 3

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CityName Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-444 Use: The common name of the city, town or village. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	City
	CountryID Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-445 Use: A code that identifies the country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country code
	CountrySubDivisionName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-446 Use: The subdivision of a country. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Country subdivision
	DefinedTradeContact Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-28 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Detailed contact information
	PersonName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-167 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Name of the contact
	DepartmentName Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-168 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Department name
	TypeCode Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-322 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Type of contact (code)
	TelephoneUniversalCommunication Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Contact telephone number
	CompleteNumber Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-169 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in:	X	Contact telephone number, value

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Element	Data type / Occurrence / EN16931-ID	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number
FaxUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170-00		X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-170	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number, value
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-171 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address, value
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-29	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Detailed information about the address of the final recipient
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-172 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Post code
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-173 Use: The main address line in an address.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 1
LineTwo	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-174 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 2
LineThree	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-175 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 3

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CityName		City
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-176		
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	CountryID		Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
	Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-177		
	Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-178		
	Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	URIID		Electronic address
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	schemeID		Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-179-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	ID		VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-180		
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		
	schemeID		Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token		
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-180-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		X
	Used in:		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Identification of the deviating sender
ShipFromTradeParty	Deviating sender identifier
Data type: ram:TradePartyType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-30	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
ID	Deviating sender identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-181	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
GlobalID	Deviating sender global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-182	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-182-0	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
Name	Deviating sender name / company name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-183	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-552	X
Use: A code qualifying the role	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-00	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-184	X
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-184-0	X
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.	
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TradingBusinessName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-185 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	Trading Business Name
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
PostalTradeAddress	Used in:	Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-69 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
PostcodeCode	Used in: Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-447 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	Post code
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
LineOne	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-448 Use: The main address line in an address.	Address line 1
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
LineTwo	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-449 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 2
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
LineThree	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-450 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 3
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
CityName	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-451 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	City
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
CountryID	Used in: Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-452 Use: A code that identifies the country.	Country code
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-453 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Country subdivision

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-31		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-186		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-187		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-323		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-188-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-188		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-189-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-189		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-190-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-190 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	Contact email address, value MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-32 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED Used in: X	Detailed information about the address of the deviating sender
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-191 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	Post code
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-192 Use: The main address line in an address.	Address line 1
LineTwo	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-193 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 2
LineThree	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-194 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 3
CityName	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-195 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	City
CountryID	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-196 Use: A code that identifies the country.	Country code
CountrySubDivisionName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-197 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Country subdivision

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
URIUniversalCommunication							Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
URIID							Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
schemeID							Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-198-0							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
SpecifiedTaxRegistration							Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-00							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ID							VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
schemeID							Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token							
Usage note: VA = VAT ID							
Occurrence: required							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-199-0							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		
ActualDeliverySupplyChainEvent							Detailed information about the actual Delivery
Data type: ram:SupplyChainEventType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-72-000							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
OccurrenceDateTime							Actual delivery date, Content
Data type: udt:DateTimeType							
Usage note: In Germany, the date of delivery and performance is a mandatory information on invoices. This can also be indicated at item level, but must in any case be indicated here.							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-72-00							
Use: The date on which the delivery is made.							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
DateTimeString							Actual delivery date
Data type: extension (xs:string)							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-72							
Use: The date on which the supply of goods or services was made or completed.							
Business rule: BR-IC-11 VAT/GIC/IPS not levied due to intra-community supply rules							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

L format	Date, format																						
<p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-72-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Detailed information on the corresponding despatch advice
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16-00</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Despatch advice reference
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-16</p> <p>Use: An identifier of a referenced despatch advice.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Despatch advice date
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-00</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Despatch advice date, value
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>DateTimeString</p> <p>Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-200</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Date, format
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>format</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-200-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Date, format
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>ReceivingAdviceReferencedDocument</p> <p>Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15-00</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Detailed information about the associated goods receipt
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>IssuerAssignedID</p> <p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-15</p> <p>Use: An identifier of a referenced receiving advice.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Receiving advice reference
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																
<p>FormattedIssueDateTime</p> <p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-201-00</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4" style="text-align: center;"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X	Goods receipt date
Code	Code name																						
102	CCYYMMDD	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																
Used in:		X	X	X	X	X	X																

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-201	Goods receipt date, value
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
format	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-201-0	Date, format
	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DeliveryNoteReferencedDocument		Detailed information about the corresponding delivery note
	Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-202-00	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
IssuerAssignedID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-202	Delivery note reference
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
FormattedIssueDateTime	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-203-00	Delivery note date
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-203	Delivery note date, value
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
format	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-203-0	Date, format
	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM 205 CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
ApplicableHeaderTradeSettlement		DIRECT DEBIT
	Data type: ram:HeaderTradeSettlementType Usage note: This group may be used to give prior notice in the invoice that payment will be made through a SEPA or other direct debit initiated by the Seller, in accordance with the rules of the SEPA or other direct debit scheme. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-19	
	Use: A group of business terms to specify a direct debit.	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CreditorReferenceID	Bank assigned creditor identifier			
Data type: udt:IDType				
Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-90				
Use: Unique banking reference identifier of the Payee or Seller assigned by the Payee or Seller bank.				
Used in:	X	X	X	X
PaymentReference	Remittance information			
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Used for creditor's critical reconciliation information. This information element helps the Seller to assign an incoming payment to the relevant payment process. When specifying the textual value, which is commonly the invoice number of the invoice being paid, but may be another seller reference, the buyer should indicate this reference in his payment order when executing the payment. In a payment transaction this reference is transferred back to the Seller as Remittance Information.				
In order to allow for automatic processing of cross-border SEPA payments, only Latin characters should be used in this field, with a maximum of 140 characters. References section 1.4 of the SEPA credit transfer and SEPA direct debit scheme implementation guides [13] and [14] for details of the allowed characters. Other rules may apply for SEPA payments within national borders.				
If remittance information is structured according to the ISO 11649:2009 standard [16] for Structured RF Creditor Reference, it shall be mapped to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages.				
If remittance information is structured according to the EACT standard for automated reconciliation [17], it shall be mapped to the Unstructured Remittance Information field in SEPA payments messages."				
If remittance information is to be mapped to the End To End Identification field or to the Structured Remittance Information Creditor Reference field in SEPA payments messages, then in addition to the Latin character set restriction, the content shall not start or end with a '/' and the content shall not contain '//'. See reference [15].				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-83				
Use: A textual value used to establish a link between the payment and the Invoice, issued by the Seller.				
Used in:	X	X	X	X
TaxCurrencyCode	VAT accounting currency code			
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType				
Usage note: Shall be used in combination with the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) when the VAT accounting currency code differs from the Invoice currency code.				
The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds". Please refer to Article 230 of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information.				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-6				
Use: The currency used for VAT accounting and reporting purposes as accepted or required in the country of the Seller.				
Business rule: BR-53 Document totals				
Used in:	X	X	X	X
InvoiceCurrencyCode	Invoice currency code			
Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType				
Usage note: Only one currency shall be used in the Invoice, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112/EC on VAT.				
The lists of valid currencies are registered with the ISO 4217 Maintenance Agency "Codes for the representation of currencies and funds".				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-5				
Use: The currency in which all Invoice amounts are given, except for the Total VAT amount in accounting currency.				
Business rule: BR-5 Invoice				
Used in:	X	X	X	X
InvoicelIssuerReference	Seller reference number			
Data type: udt:TextType				
Usage note: Given seller reference number for routing purposes after bilateral agreement				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-X-204				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
InvoicerTradeParty		Deviating invoicing party
Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-33		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
ID		Deviating invoicer identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-205		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
GlobalID		Deviating invoicer global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID		
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-206-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
Name		Name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-207		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
RoleCode		Role (code)
Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-553		
Use: A code qualifying the role		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
SpecifiedLegalOrganization		Details about the organization
Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
ID		Company Registration Number
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208		
Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency.		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-208-0		
Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TradingBusinessName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-209 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name). MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Trading Business Name
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-70 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Detailed information about the business address
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-454 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	Post code
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-455 Use: The main address line in an address.	Address line 1
LineTwo	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-456 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 2
LineThree	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-457 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 3
CityName	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-458 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	City
CountryID	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-459 Use: A code that identifies the country.	Country code
CountrySubDivisionName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-460 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Country subdivision

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-34		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-210		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-211		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-324		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-212		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-213		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-214-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

L	URIID	Contact email address, value
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-214 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-35 Use: An address consisting of a postal address and a trade address.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	PostcodeCode	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-215 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	LineOne	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-216 Use: The main address line in an address.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	LineTwo	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-217 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	LineThree	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-218 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	CityName	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-219 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	CountryID	Country code
	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-220 Use: A code that identifies the country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
L	CountrySubDivisionName	Country subdivision
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-221 Use: The subdivision of a country.	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
schemelD		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-222-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed information on tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
ID		VAT ID
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223		
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
schemelD		Tax Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token		
Usage note: VA = VAT ID		
Occurrence: required		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-223-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
InvoiceeTradeParty		Detailed information about the deviating invoice recipient
Data type: ram:TradePartyType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-36		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
ID		Deviating invoice recipient identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-224		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
GlobalID		Deviating invoice recipient global identifier
Data type: udt:IDType		
Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemelD, otherwise use ID		
Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-225		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Scheme identifier
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-225-0
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
Name	Deviating invoice recipient name / company name Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-226
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
RoleCode	Role (code) Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-554 Use: A code qualifying the role
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Details about the organization Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-00
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
ID	Company Registration Number Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-227 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
schemeID	Scheme identifier Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-227-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Buyer legal registration identifier.
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
TradingBusinessName	Trading Business Name Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-228 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the business address Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-71
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X
PostcodeCode	Post code Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-461 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 1
LineOne		
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-462 Use: The main address line in an address.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
LineTwo		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-463 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-464 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-465 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-466 Use: A code that identifies the country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-467 Use: The subdivision of a country.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-37 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-229 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-230 Use:	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TypeCode	Type of contact (code)
<p>Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-325 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Contact telephone number
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-231-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
CompleteNumber	Contact telephone number, value
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-231 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
FaxUniversalCommunication	Contact point fax number
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-232-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
CompleteNumber	Contact point fax number, value
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-232 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Contact email address
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-233-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
URIID	Contact email address, value
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-233 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
PostalTradeAddress	Detailed information about the address
<p>Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-38 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	
PostcodeCode	Post code
<p>Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-234 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X
<p>Used in:</p>	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-235 Use: The main address line in an address.	Address line 1
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
LineTwo	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-236 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 2
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
LineThree	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-237 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	Address line 3
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
CityName	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-238 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	City
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
CountryID	Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-239 Use: A code that identifies the country.	Country code
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
CountrySubDivisionName	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-240 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Country subdivision
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:		
URIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-00 Used in:	Details about the electronic address
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-241 Used in:	Electronic address
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
schemeID	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-241-0 Used in:	Scheme identifier
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Detailed information on tax information			
	SpecifiedTaxRegistration				
	Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-00				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:			X	
	ID				VAT ID
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242				
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended				
	03				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:			X	
	schemeID				Tax Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: VA = VAT ID				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-242-0				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:			X	
	PayeeTradeParty				PAYEE
	Data type: ram:TradePartyType				
	Usage note: The role of Payee may be fulfilled by another party then the Seller, e.g. a factoring service.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BG-10				
	Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	ID				Payee identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. a previously exchanged Buyer or Seller assigned identifier.				
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-60				
	Use: An identifier for the Payee.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	GlobalID				Payee global identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType				
	Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ...				
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded				
	EN16931-ID: BT-60-0				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	schemeID				Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token				
	Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency.				
	Occurrence: required				
	EN16931-ID: BT-60-1				
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee identifier.				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X
	Name				Payee name
	Data type: udt:TextType				
	Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller (but may also be the Seller name).				
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
	EN16931-ID: BT-59				
	Use: The name of the Payee.				
	Business rule: BR-17 Payee				
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Payee role (code)
RoleCode			X
	Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035, for instance: DL: Factor Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-468 Use: A code qualifying the role of the payee	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
SpecifiedLegalOrganization			Details about the organization
	Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
ID			Payee legal registration identifier
	Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: If no scheme is specified, it should be known by Buyer and Seller, e.g. the identifier that is exclusively used in the applicable legal environment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-61 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the Payee as a legal entity or person.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
schemeID			Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-61-1 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
TradingBusinessName			Trading name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-243 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
PostalTradeAddress			Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-72	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
PostcodeCode			Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-469 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
LineOne			Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-470 Use: The main address line in an address.	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-471 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-472 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-473 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-474 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-475 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-39 Use: The contact information for the trade contact.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-244 Use: The name of the contact person.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-245 Use: The name of the department.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-326 Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

TelephoneUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246-00 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-246 Use: A phone number for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact telephone number, value X
FaxUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number X
CompleteNumber	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-247 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact point fax number, value X
EmailURIUniversalCommunication	Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248-00 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address X
URIID	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-248 Use: An e-mail address for the contact point. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Contact email address, value X
PostalTradeAddress	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-40 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Detailed information about the payee postal address X
PostcodeCode	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-249 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Post code X
LineOne	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-250 Use: The main address line in an address. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	Address line 1 X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Address line 2
LineTwo		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-251 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-252 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-253 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-254 Use: A code that identifies the country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-255 Use: The subdivision of a country.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
URIUniversalCommunication		Details about the electronic address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-00 Use: The communication method used for electronic communication.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
URIID		Electronic address
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-256 Use: The identifier assigned to the electronic address.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
schemeID		Scheme identifier
Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-256-0 Use: The identifier assigned to the scheme.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
SpecifiedTaxRegistration		Detailed tax information
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-00 Use: The registration information for tax purposes.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	
ID		VAT identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-257 Use: The identifier assigned to the VAT.	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
schemelD	Used in: Used in: <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X X
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-257-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Tax Scheme identifier
PayerTradeParty	Used in: Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of Payer may be fulfilled by another party than the Buyer, e.g. a third Party like a mother company Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-73 Use: A group of business terms providing information about the Payer, i.e. the role that makes the payment. <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Detailed information about the deviating invoice payer
ID	Used in: Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-478 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Deviating invoice payer identifier
GlobalID	Used in: Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemelD, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC, ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-479 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Deviating invoice payer global identifier
schemelD	Used in: Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-479-0 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Payer identifier Scheme identifier
Name	Used in: Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-476 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Name/company name of the deviating invoice payer
RoleCode	Used in: Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-483 Use: A code qualifying the role <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Role (code)
SpecifiedLegalOrganization	Used in: Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-00 <i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	Details about the organization
ID	Used in: Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-480 Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	Company Registration Number

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
schemeID	Used in: X	Scheme identifier
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-480-0 Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payer legal registration identifier.	
TradingBusinessName	Used in: X	Trading Business Name
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-477 Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
PostalTradeAddress	Used in: X	Detailed information about the business address
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-76	
PostcodeCode	Used in: X	Post code
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-497 Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
LineOne	Used in: X	Address line 1
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-498 Use: The main address line in an address.	
LineTwo	Used in: X	Address line 2
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-499 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
LineThree	Used in: X	Address line 3
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-500 Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
CityName	Used in: X	City
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-501 Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		Country code
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-502		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-503		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-74		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-484		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-485		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-486		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-487-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-487		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-488-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-488		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-489-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
URIID		Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-489		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-75		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
PostcodeCode		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-490		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
LineOne		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-491		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
LineTwo		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-492		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-493		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-494		
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Country code
CountryID	Country subdivision
<p>Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-495 Use: A code that identifies the country.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
CountrySubDivisionName	Details about the electronic address
<p>Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-496 Use: The subdivision of a country.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
URIUniversalCommunication	Payer Electronic address
<p>Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
URIID	Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-482</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
schemelD	Detailed information on tax information
<p>Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-482-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	VAT ID
<p>Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-00</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
ID	Tax Scheme identifier
<p>Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-481</p> <p>Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
schemelD	Specification of the invoice currency, local currency and exchange rate
<p>Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-481-0</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X
TaxApplicableTradeCurrencyExchange	
<p>Data type: ram:TradeCurrencyExchangeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-41</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p> <p>Used in:</p>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			Invoice currency
SourceCurrencyCode	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-258	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:			X
TargetCurrencyCode	Data type: qdt:CurrencyCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-259	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:			X
ConversionRate	Data type: udt:RateType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-260	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:			X
ConversionRateDateTime	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:			X
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-261	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:			X
format	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-261-0	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD	Date, format
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:			X
SpecifiedTradeSettlementPaymentMeans	Data type: ram:TradeSettlementPaymentMeansType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-16	PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS	
Use: A group of business terms providing information about the payment.		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X		
TypeCode	Data type: qdt:PaymentMeansCodeType Usage note: Entries from the UNTDID 4461 code list [6] shall be used. Distinction should be made between SEPA and non-SEPA payments, and between credit payments, direct debits, card payments and other instruments. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-81	Payment means type code	
Use: The means, expressed as code, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Business rule: BR-49	Payment instructions		
Business rule: BR-61	Payment instructions		
Used in:	X X X X		
Information	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as cash, credit transfer, direct debit, credit card, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-82	Payment means text	
Use: The means, expressed as text, for how a payment is expected to be or has been settled.		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	ApplicableTradeSettlementFinancialCard	PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION			
		Data type: ram:TradeSettlementFinancialCardType			
		Usage note: Only used if the Buyer has opted to pay by using a payment card such as a credit or debit card.			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BG-18			
		Use: A group of business terms providing information about card used for payment contemporaneous with invoice issuance.			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	
ID		Payment card primary account number			
		Data type: udt:IDType			
		Usage note: In accordance with card payments security standards an invoice should never include a full card primary account number. At the moment PCI Security Standards Council has defined following: The first 6 digits and last 4 digits are the maximum number of digits to be shown.			
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-87			
		Use: The Primary Account Number (PAN) of the card used for payment.			
		Business rule: BR-51 Card information			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	
CardholderName		Payment card holder name			
		Data type: udt:TextType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-88			
		Use: The name of the payment card holder.			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	
PayerPartyDebtorFinancialAccount		Buyer bank information			
		Data type: ram:DebtorFinancialAccountType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-91-00			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	X
IBANID		Debited account identifier			
		Data type: udt:IDType			
		Occurrence: 1 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-91			
		Use: The account to be debited by the direct debit.			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	X
PayeePartyCreditorFinancialAccount		CREDIT TRANSFER			
		Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialAccountType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BG-17			
		Use: A group of business terms to specify credit transfer payments.			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	X
IBANID		Payment account identifier			
		Data type: udt:IDType			
		Usage note: Such as IBAN (in case of SEPA payment) or a national account number.			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-84			
		Use: A unique identifier of the financial payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.			
		Business rule: BR-50 Account information			
		Business rule: BR-61 Payment instructions			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	X
AccountName		Payment account name			
		Data type: udt:TextType			
		Occurrence: 0 .. 1			
		EN16931-ID: BT-85			
		Use: The name of the payment account, at a payment service provider, to which payment should be made.			
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
		Used in:	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		National account number (not SEPA)
ProprietaryID		
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Use IBANID when appropriate, otherwise use ProprietaryID Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-84-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
PayeeSpecifiedCreditorFinancialInstitution		Seller bank information
Data type: ram:CreditorFinancialInstitutionType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86-00	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	
BICID		Payment service provider identifier
Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Such as a BIC or a national clearing code where required. No identification scheme to be used. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-86	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X	
ApplicableTradeTax		VAT BREAKDOWN
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-23	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
CalculatedAmount		VAT category tax amount
Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: Calculated by multiplying the VAT category taxable amount with the VAT category rate for the relevant VAT category. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-117	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
Business rule: BR-CO-18 VAT breakdown Business rule: BR-O-11 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	
TypeCode		Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. For more information on the recommended codes, please refer to subclause 6.3.3.2 - Specification of VAT category codes. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-118-0	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT exemption reason text
ExemptionReason		
	Data type: udt:TextType	
	Usage note: Articles 226 items 11 to 15 Directive 2006/112/EC [2].	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-120	
	Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged	
	Business rule: BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-G-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-IC-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IG-10 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-10 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-O-10 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X	
BasisAmount		VAT category taxable amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType	
	Usage note: The sum of invoice line net amount minus allowances plus charges on document level which are subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-116	
	Use: Sum of all taxable amounts subject to a specific VAT category code and VAT category rate (if the VAT category rate is applicable).	
	Business rule: BR-45 VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-CO-17 VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AE-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- E-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR- FXEXT-G-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- IC-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-IG-8 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-9 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-8 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-9 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR- FEXT-O-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-08 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-09 CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-Z-8 Zero rated VAT	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X X X X	
LineTotalBasisAmount		Line Total Basis Amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-262	
	Use: A monetary value used as the line total basis on which this trade related tax, levy or duty is calculated	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	
AllowanceChargeBasisAmount		Total amount of charges / allowances on document level
	Data type: udt:AmountType	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-263	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
	- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)
	- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)
	- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
	- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)
	- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)
	- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)
	- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)
	- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)
	- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-118	
	Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.
Business rule: BR-47	VAT breakdown
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR- FEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR- FEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-80	
Business rule: BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT exemption reason code
ExemptionReasonCode		
	Data type: udt:CodeType	
	Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-121	
	Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT.	
	Business rule: BR-AE-10 Reverse charge VAT	
	Business rule: BR-E-10 Exempt from VAT	
	Business rule: BR-G-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU	
	Business rule: BR-IC-10 VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
	Business rule: BR-IG-10 Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-10 Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-O-10 Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI	
	Business rule: BR-S-10 Standard rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-Z-10 Zero rated VAT	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X
TaxPointDate		Tax due date
	Data type: udt:DateTime	
	Usage note: This does not apply in Germany. Use date of delivery instead.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-7-0	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
DateString		Value added tax point date
	Data type: extension (xs:string)	
	Usage note: The tax point is usually the date goods were supplied or services completed (the 'basic tax point'). There are some variations. Please refer to Article 226 (7) of the Council Directive 2006/112/EC [2] for more information.	
	This element is required if the Value added tax point date is different from the Invoice issue date.	
	Both Buyer and Seller should use the Tax Point Date when provided by the Seller. The use of BT-7 and BT-8 is mutually exclusive.	
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-7	
	Use: The date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer in so far as that date can be determined and differs from the date of issue of the invoice, according to the VAT directive.	
	Business rule: BR-CO-3 Invoice	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
format		Date, format
	Data type: xs:string	
	Usage note: Only value "102"	
	Occurrence: required	
	EN16931-ID: BT-7-0	
	<i>Code Code name</i>	
	102 CCYYMMDD	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X
DueDateTypeCode		Value added tax point date code
	Data type: qdt:TimeReferenceCodeType	
	Usage note: The code shall distinguish between the following entries of UNTDID 2005 [6]:	
	- Invoice document issue date	
	- Delivery date, actual	
	- Payment date. The Value added tax point date code is used if the Value added tax point date is not known when the invoice is issued. The use of BT-8 and BT-7 is mutually exclusive.	
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
	EN16931-ID: BT-8	
	Use: The code of the date when the VAT becomes accountable for the Seller and for the Buyer.	
	<i>Code Code name</i>	
	5 Date of invoice	
	29 Date of delivery of goods to establishments/domicile/site	
	72 Payment date	
	Business rule: BR-CO-3 Invoice	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	
	Used in:	X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

			VAT category rate
RateApplicablePercent			
	Data type: udt:PercentType		
	Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-119		
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category.		
	Business rule: BR-48	VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown	
	Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
BillingSpecifiedPeriod			INVOICING PERIOD
	Data type: ram:SpecifiedPeriodType		
	Usage note: Used to indicate when the period covered by the invoice starts and when it ends. Also called delivery period.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BG-14		
	Use: A group of business terms providing information on the invoice period.		
	Business rule: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoice period	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
Description			Invoicing period description (free text)
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-264		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
StartDateTime			Invoicing period start date
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73-00		
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
DateTimeString			Invoicing period start date
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Usage note: The initial date of delivery of goods or services.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73		
	Use: The date when the Invoice period starts.		
	Business rule: BR-29	Invoicing period	
	Business rule: BR-30	Invoice line period	
	Business rule: BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoice period	
	Business rule: BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
format			Date, format
	Data type: xs:string		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-73-0		
		Code Code name	
		102 CCYYMMDD	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X	
EndDateTime			Invoicing period end date
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-74-00		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
DateTimeString	Invoicing period end date					
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The date on which the delivery of goods or services was completed. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-74 Use: The date when the invoice period ends.					
Business rule:	BR-29					Invoicing period
Business rule:	BR-30					Invoice line period
Business rule:	BR-CO-19					Delivery or invoice period
Business rule:	BR-IC-11					VAT/GIC/IPS/ not levied due to intra-community supply rules
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
format	Date, format					
	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-74-0					
	Code	Code name				
	102	CCYYMMDD				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Allowances>	DOCUMENT LEVEL ALLOWANCES					
	Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Usage note: Deductions, such as withheld tax may also be specified in this group. Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-20 Use: A group of business terms providing information about allowances applicable to the invoice as a whole.					
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
ChargeIndicator	Indicator for allowance					
	Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-0					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
Indicator	Indicator for allowance, value					
	Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Allowance => false Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-20-1					
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
SequenceNumeric	Calculation sequence					
	Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-265					
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
CalculationPercent	Document level allowance percentage					
	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-94 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance base amount, to calculate the document level allowance amount.					
Used in:	X	X		X	X	
BasisAmount	Document level allowance base amount					
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-93 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level allowance percentage, to calculate the document level allowance amount.					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X	Allowance / charge base quantity
BasisQuantity							
Data type: udt:QuantityType							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-266							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		Unit code
unitCode							
Data type: xs:token							
EN16931-ID: BT-X-267							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:					X		Document level allowance amount
ActualAmount							
Data type: udt:AmountType							
Occurrence: 1 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-92							
Use: The amount of an allowance, without VAT.							
Business rule: BR-31							Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
CO-11							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
AE-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
E-08							
Business rule: BR-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
FXEXT-G-08							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
IC-08							
Business rule: BR-IG-8							Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8							Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-8							Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
S-08							
Business rule: BR-Z-8							Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
CO-13							
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-							
CO-13							
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X	Document level allowance reason code
ReasonCode							
Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType							
Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 5189 code list [6]. The Document level allowance reason code and the Document level allowance reason shall indicate the same allowance reason.							
Occurrence: 0 .. 1							
EN16931-ID: BT-98							
Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as a code.							
	Code	Code name					
	41	Bonus for works ahead of schedule					
	42	Other bonus					
	60	Manufacturer's consumer discount					
	62	Due to military status					
	63	Due to work accident					
	64	Special agreement					
	65	Production error discount					
	66	New outlet discount					
	67	Sample discount					
	68	End-of-range discount					
	70	Incoterm discount					
	71	Point of sales threshold allowance					
	88	Material surcharge/deduction					
	95	Discount					
	100	Special rebate					
	102	Fixed long term					
	103	Temporary					
	104	Standard					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name		
	105	Yearly turnover		
Business rule: BR-33		Document level allowances		
Business rule: BR-CO-5		Document level allowances		
Business rule: BR-CO-21		Document level allowances		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X
Reason				Document level allowance reason
Data type: udt:TextType				
Occurrence: 0 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-97				
Use: The reason for the document level allowance, expressed as text.				
Business rule: BR-33		Document level allowances		
Business rule: BR-CO-5		Document level allowances		
Business rule: BR-CO-21		Document level allowances		
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X
CategoryTradeTax				VAT type code for document level allowances
Data type: ram:TradeTaxType				
Usage note: Value = VAT				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-95-00				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X
TypeCode				Type of tax (code)
Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType				
Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-95-0				
	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X
CategoryCode				Document level allowance VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType				
Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):				
- Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way)				
- Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero)				
- Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI)				
- VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply)				
- VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules)				
- Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU)				
- Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI)				
- Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax)				
- Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)				
Occurrence: 1 .. 1				
EN16931-ID: BT-95				
Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level allowance.				

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Business rule: BR-32	Document level allowances
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X

RateApplicablePercent	Document level allowance VAT rate
Data type: udt:PercentType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-96	
Use:	The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level allowance.
Business rule: BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Business rule: BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT

	MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED
Used in:	X	X	X	X		X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	SpecifiedTradeAllowanceCharge <Document Level Charges>	DOCUMENT LEVEL CHARGES				
	<p>Data type: ram:TradeAllowanceChargeType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-21 Use: A group of business terms providing information about charges and taxes other than VAT, applicable to the invoice as a whole.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	ChargeIndicator					
	<p>Data type: udt:IndicatorType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-0 Use: A charge indicator.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	Indicator					
	<p>Data type: xs:boolean Usage note: Charge => true Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-21-1 Use: An indicator for a charge.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	SequenceNumeric					
	<p>Data type: udt:NumericType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-268 Use: A sequence number.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	CalculationPercent					
	<p>Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-101 Use: The percentage that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge base amount, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	BasisAmount					
	<p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-100 Use: The base amount that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	BasisQuantity					
	<p>Data type: udt:QuantityType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-269 Use: The quantity that may be used, in conjunction with the document level charge percentage, to calculate the document level charge amount.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	unitCode					
	<p>Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-270 Use: The unit code.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</p>	X	X	X	X	
	ActualAmount					
	<p>Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-99 Use: The amount of a charge, without VAT.</p>	X	X	X	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-36	Document level charges	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-12	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR- FEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax	
	Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax	
	Business rule: BR- FEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-13		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
Used in:	X	X	X
ReasonCode	Document level charge reason code		
	Data type: qdt:AllowanceChargeReasonCodeType		
	Usage note: Use entries of the UNTDID 7161 code list [6]. The Document level charge reason code and the Document level charge reason shall indicate the same charge reason.		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-105		
	Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as a code.		
	Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges	
	Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances	
	Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
Used in:	X	X	X
Reason	Document level charge reason		
	Data type: udt:TextType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-104		
	Use: The reason for the document level charge, expressed as text.		
	Business rule: BR-38	Document level charges	
	Business rule: BR-CO-6	Document level allowances	
	Business rule: BR-CO-22	Document level charge	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
Used in:	X	X	X
CategoryTradeTax	Detailed information on tax information		
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-102-00		
	Use: A finite sequence of characters.		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
Used in:	X	X	X
TypeCode	Type of tax (code)		
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType		
	Usage note: Fixed value = "VAT"		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-102-0		
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>		
Used in:	X	X	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

CategoryCode	Document level charge VAT category code
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType
	Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets):
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax)
Occurrence: 1 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-102	
	Use: A coded identification of what VAT category applies to the document level charge.
Business rule: BR-37	Document level charges
Business rule: BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended AE-08
Business rule: BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended E-08
Business rule: BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended G-08
Business rule: BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended IC-08
Business rule: BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-7	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
Business rule: BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended O-08
Business rule: BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
Business rule: BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended S-08
Business rule: BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
Business rule: BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X X X X
RateApplicablePercent	Document level charge VAT rate
	Data type: udt:PercentType
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-103	
	Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies to the document level charge.

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-AE-7 Business rule: BR-E-7 Business rule: BR-G-7 Business rule: BR-IC-7 Business rule: BR-IG-7 Business rule: BR-IG-8 Business rule: BR-IP-7 Business rule: BR-IP-8 Business rule: BR-O-7 Business rule: BR-S-7 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 Business rule: BR-Z-7	Reverse charge VAT Exempt from VAT VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI Standard rated VAT CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended Zero rated VAT
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
	SpecifiedLogisticsServiceCharge	Detailed information on logistics service fees
	Data type: ram:LogisticsServiceChargeType Synonyme: Transport and packaging costs Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BG-X-42	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	Description	Service fee description
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-271	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	AppliedAmount	Service fee amount
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-272	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-12 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-S-09 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-AE-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-IC-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-E-08	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	AppliedTradeTax	Detailed tax information
	Data type: ram:TradeTaxType Occurrence: 1 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-00	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
	TypeCode	Tax type (Code)
	Data type: qdt:TaxTypeCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273-0	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT category code
CategoryCode		
	Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-273 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category.	
	Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-09 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- AE-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- IC-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-G-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT-O-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- E-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
RateApplicablePercent		VAT category rate
	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-274 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-08 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- S-09	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X
SpecifiedTradePaymentTerms		Detailed information about payment terms
	Data type: ram:TradePaymentTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-20-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
Description		Payment terms
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This element may contain multiple lines and multiple terms. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-20 Use: A textual description of the payment terms that apply to the amount due for payment (Including description of possible penalties).	
	Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X
DueDateDateTime		Due date
	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9-00 MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X X X X
DateTimeString		Payment due date
	Data type: extension (xs:string) Usage note: The payment due date reflects the due date of the net payment. For partial payments it states the first net due date. The corresponding description of more complex payment terms can be stated in BT-20 Payment terms. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-9 Use: The date when the payment is due.	
	Business rule: BR-CO-25 Invoice	
		MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED
	Used in:	X X X X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

L format	Date, format																								
<p>Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-9-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X		Date, format
Code	Code name																								
102	CCYYMMDD																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:	X	X	X	X																					
<p>DirectDebitMandateID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: Used in order to pre-notify the Buyer of a SEPA direct debit. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-89 Use: Unique identifier assigned by the Payee for referencing the direct debit mandate.</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X	X	X	X		Mandate reference identifier						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:	X	X	X	X																					
<p>PartialPaymentAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-275</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:	X			X		Partial payment amount						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:	X			X																					
<p>ApplicableTradePaymentPenaltyTerms Data type: ram:TradePaymentPenaltyTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-43</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Detailed information about penalties						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					
<p>BasisDateTime Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-00</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Maturity Reference Date						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					
<p>DateTimeString Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-276</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Maturity Reference Date, value						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					
<p>format Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-276-0</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">102</td><td style="text-align: center;">CCYYMMDD</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name					102	CCYYMMDD					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Date, format
Code	Code name																								
102	CCYYMMDD																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					
<p>BasisPeriodMeasure Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-277 Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Due date period basis						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					
<p>unitCode Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-278</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code</th><th style="text-align: center; width: 10%;">Code name</th><th colspan="4"></th></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MINIMUM</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">WL</td><td style="text-align: center;">BASIC</td><td style="text-align: center;">EN 16931 (COMFORT)</td><td style="text-align: center;">EXTENDED</td></tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Used in:</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;"></td><td style="text-align: center;">X</td><td style="text-align: center;"></td></tr> </thead> </table>	Code	Code name					MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	Used in:				X		Maturity Period, Unit code						
Code	Code name																								
MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED																				
Used in:				X																					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

BasisAmount	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-279	Payment penalty base amount
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
CalculationPercent	Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-280	Payment penalty percentage
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
ActualPenaltyAmount	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-281	Payment penalty amount
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
ApplicableTradePaymentDiscountTerms	Data type: ram:TradePaymentDiscountTermsType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-44	Detailed information about payment discounts
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
BasisDateTime	Data type: udt:DateTimeType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-00	Maturity Reference Date
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
DateTimeString	Data type: extension (xs:string) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-282	Maturity Reference Date, value
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
format	Data type: xs:string Usage note: Only value "102" Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-282-0	Date, format
	Code Code name 102 CCYYMMDD	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
BasisPeriodMeasure	Data type: udt:MeasureType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-283	Due date period basis
	Use: The period for the due date, e.g. as a number of days (15 days)	
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
unitCode	Data type: xs:token EN16931-ID: BT-X-284	Maturity Period, Unit code
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
BasisAmount	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-285	Payment discount base amount
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	CalculationPercent Data type: udt:PercentType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-286	Payment discount percentage
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	ActualDiscountAmount Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-287	Payment discount amount
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	PayeeTradeParty Data type: ram:TradePartyType Usage note: The role of beneficiary may be filled by a party other than the seller, e.g. a factoring service. THIS GROUP IS ONLY USED WHEN THERE ARE MULTIPLE BENEFICIARIES (e.g. withholding tax or split payment). Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-77 Use: Group of business terms providing information about the payee, i.e. the role that receives the payment, IN CASE OF MULTIPLE PAYEES	Deviating payee per payment
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	ID Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-506	Deviating invoice payee identifier
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	GlobalID Data type: udt:IDType Usage note: GlobalID, if a global identifier exists and can be determined in the @schemeID, otherwise use ID Synonyme: GLN, DUNS, BIC,ODETTE, ... Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded EN16931-ID: BT-X-507	Deviating invoice payer global identifier
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	schemeID Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO/IEC 6523 maintenance agency. Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-507-0	Payee scheme identifier
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	Name Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Shall be used when the Payee is different from the Seller. The Payee name may however be the same as the Seller name. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-504 Use: The name of the Payee.	Name/company name of Payee
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	RoleCode Data type: qdt:PartyRoleCodeType Usage note: To be chosen from UNTDID 3035. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-511 Use: A code qualifying the role	Role (code)
	<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>	X
	Used in:	
	SpecifiedLegalOrganization Data type: ram:LegalOrganizationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-00	Details about the organization

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
ID	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-508	Company Registration Number
	Use: An identifier issued by an official registrar that identifies the party as a legal entity or person.	
schemeID	Used in:	X
	Data type: xs:token Usage note: If used, the identification scheme shall be chosen from the entries of the list published by the ISO 6523 maintenance agency. EN16931-ID: BT-X-508-0	Scheme identifier
	Use: The identification scheme identifier of the Payee legal registration identifier.	
TradingBusinessName	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: This may be used if different from the party name. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-505	Trading Business Name
	Use: A name by which the party is known, other than party name (also known as business name).	
PostalTradeAddress	Used in:	X
	Data type: ram:TradeAddressType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-80	Detailed information about the business address
PostcodeCode	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-525	Post code
	Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.	
LineOne	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-526	Address line 1
	Use: The main address line in an address.	
LineTwo	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-527	Address line 2
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
LineThree	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-528	Address line 3
	Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.	
CityName	Used in:	X
	Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-529	City
	Use: The common name of the city, town or village.	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CountryID		Country code
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType		
Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions".		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-530		
Use: A code that identifies the country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CountrySubDivisionName		Country subdivision
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-531		
Use: The subdivision of a country.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DefinedTradeContact		Detailed contact information
Data type: ram:TradeContactType		
Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-78		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
PersonName		Name of the contact
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-512		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
DepartmentName		Department name
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: If a contact person is indicated, either the name or the department is to be transmitted.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-513		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
TypeCode		Type of contact (code)
Data type: qdt>ContactTypeCodeType		
Usage note: To be chosen from the entries of UNTDID 3139		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-514		
Use: The code specifying the type of trade contact		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
TelephoneUniversalCommunication		Contact telephone number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515-00		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CompleteNumber		Contact telephone number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-515		
Use: A phone number for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
FaxUniversalCommunication		Contact point fax number
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-516-00		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CompleteNumber		Contact point fax number, value
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-516		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
EmailURIUniversalCommunication		Contact email address
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-517-00		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
URIID		Contact email address, value
Data type: udt:IDType		
Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-517		
Use: An e-mail address for the contact point.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
PostalTradeAddress		Detailed information about the address
Data type: ram:TradeAddressType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BG-X-79		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
PostcodeCode		Post code
Data type: udt:CodeType		
Usage note: Such as a ZIP code or a post code.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-518		
Use: The identifier for an addressable group of properties according to the relevant postal service.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
LineOne		Address line 1
Data type: udt:TextType		
Usage note: Usually the street name and number or post office box.		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-519		
Use: The main address line in an address.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
LineTwo		Address line 2
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-520		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
LineThree		Address line 3
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-521		
Use: An additional address line in an address that can be used to give further details supplementing the main line.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	
CityName		City
Data type: udt:TextType		
Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID: BT-X-522		
Use: The common name of the city, town or village.		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	
Used in:	X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Country code
CountryID	CountrySubDivisionName
Data type: qdt:CountryIDType Usage note: The lists of valid countries are registered with the ISO 3166-1 Maintenance agency, "Codes for the representation of names of countries and their subdivisions". Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-523 Use: A code that identifies the country.	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	Country subdivision
CountrySubDivisionName	URIUniversalCommunication
Data type: udt:TextType Usage note: Such as a region, a county, a state, a province, etc. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-524 Use: The subdivision of a country.	Details about the electronic address
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
URIUniversalCommunication	URIID
Data type: ram:UniversalCommunicationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510-00	Electronic address
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
URIID	schemeID
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-510	Scheme identifier
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTaxRegistration	ID
Data type: ram:TaxRegistrationType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-00	VAT ID
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
ID	SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-509 Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended 03	DOCUMENT TOTALS
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	schemeID
Data type: xs:token Usage note: VA = VAT ID Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-X-509-0	Tax Scheme identifier
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X
SpecifiedTradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummation	DOCUMENT TOTALS
Data type: ram:TradeSettlementHeaderMonetarySummationType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-22 Use: A group of business terms providing the monetary totals for the Invoice.	X
MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X
Used in:	X

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

LineTotalAmount	Sum of Invoice line net amount							
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Data type: udt:AmountType</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">EN16931-ID: BT-106</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Use: Sum of all Invoice line net amounts in the Invoice.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-12 Document totals</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-10</p>								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Used in: X X X X</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Diverging cardinality:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">1..1</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1..1</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1..1</td> <td style="width: 20%;">1..1</td> </tr> </table>					1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1
1..1	1..1	1..1	1..1					
ChargeTotalAmount	Sum of charges on document level							
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Data type: udt:AmountType</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Usage note: Charges on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">EN16931-ID: BT-108</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Use: Sum of all charges on document level in the Invoice.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-12</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-13</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-13</p>								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Used in: X X X X</p>								
AllowanceTotalAmount	Sum of allowances on document level							
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Data type: udt:AmountType</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Usage note: Allowances on line level are included in the Invoice line net amount which is summed up into the Sum of Invoice line net amount.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">EN16931-ID: BT-107</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Use: Sum of all allowances on document level in the Invoice.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-11</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-13</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-13</p>								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Used in: X X X X</p>								
TaxBasisTotalAmount	Invoice total amount without VAT							
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Data type: udt:AmountType</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Usage note: The Invoice total amount without VAT is the Sum of Invoice line net amount minus Sum of allowances on document level plus Sum of charges on document level.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">EN16931-ID: BT-109</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Use: The total amount of the Invoice without VAT.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-13 Document totals</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended CO-13</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-13</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Business rule: BR-FXEXT- CO-15</p>								
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Used in: X X X X X</p>								
TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount>	Invoice total VAT amount							
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Data type: udt:AmountType</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Usage note: The Invoice total VAT amount is the sum of all VAT category tax amounts.</p>								
<p style="margin-left: 20px;">Occurrence: 0 .. 1</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">EN16931-ID: BT-110</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Use: The total VAT amount for the Invoice.</p>								

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-CO-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
	Used in: X X X X X			
currencyID	Invoice currency code			
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-110-0			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X X X X			
TaxTotalAmount <Invoice total amount in VAT accounting currency>	Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: To be used when the VAT accounting currency (BT-6) differs from the Invoice currency code (BT-5) in accordance with article 230 of Directive 2006/112 / EC on VAT. The VAT amount in accounting currency is not used in the calculation of the Invoice totals. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-111			
	Use: The VAT total amount expressed in the accounting currency accepted or required in the country of the Seller.			
Business rule: BR-53 Document totals	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X X X			
currencyID	VAT accounting currency code			
	Data type: xs:token Occurrence: required EN16931-ID: BT-111-0			
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X X X			
RoundingAmount	Rounding amount			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-114			
	Use: The amount to be added to the invoice total to round the amount to be paid.			
Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X			
GrandTotalAmount	Invoice total amount with VAT			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: The Invoice total amount with VAT is the Invoice total amount without VAT plus the Invoice total VAT amount. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-112			
	Use: The total amount of the Invoice with VAT.			
Business rule: BR-14 Document totals Business rule: BR-FXEXT-CO-15	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X X X X			
TotalPrepaidAmount	Paid amount			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: This amount is subtracted from the invoice total amount with VAT to calculate the amount due for payment. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-113			
	Use: The sum of amounts which have been paid in advance.			
Business rule: BR-CO-16 Document totals	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED			
	Used in: X X X X			
DuePayableAmount	Amount due for payment			
	Data type: udt:AmountType Usage note: This amount is the Invoice total amount with VAT minus the paid amount that has been paid in advance. The amount is zero in case of a fully paid Invoice. The amount may be negative; in that case the Seller owes the amount to the Buyer. Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-115			
	Use: The outstanding amount that is requested to be paid.			

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Business rule: BR-15	Document totals						
	Business rule: BR-CO-16	Document totals						
	Business rule: BR-CO-25	Invoice						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)		
	Used in:	X	X	X	X	X		
	InvoiceReferencedDocument							
	Data type:	ram:ReferencedDocumentType						
	Usage note:	To be used in case:						
		- a preceding invoice is corrected						
		- preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice						
		- preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice						
	Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded						
	EN16931-ID:	BG-3						
	Use:	A group of business terms providing information on one or more preceding Invoices.						
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X			
	IssuerAssignedID						Preceding Invoice reference	
	Data type:	udt:IDType						
	Occurrence:	1 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-25						
	Use:	The identification of an Invoice that was previously sent by the Seller.						
	Business rule:	BR-55	Preceding invoice reference					
		MINIMUM	BASIC	WL	BASIC	EN 16931 (COMFORT)	EXTENDED	
	Used in:	X	X	X	X			
	TypeCode						Preceding invoice type code	
	Data type:	qdt:DocumentCodeType						
	Usage note:	The same rules apply as for BT-3						
	Occurrence:	0 .. 1						
	EN16931-ID:	BT-X-555						
		Code	Code name					
		71	Request for payment					
		80	Debit note related to goods or services					
		81	Credit note related to goods or services					
		82	Metered services invoice					
		83	Credit note related to financial adjustments					
		84	Debit note related to financial adjustments					
		102	Tax notification					
		130	Invoicing data sheet					
		202	Direct payment valuation					
		203	Provisional payment valuation					
		204	Payment valuation					
		211	Interim application for payment					
		218	Final payment request based on completion of work					
		219	Payment request for completed units					
		261	Self billed credit note					
		262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services					
		295	Price variation invoice					
		296	Credit note for price variation					
		308	Delcredere credit note					
		325	Proforma invoice					
		326	Partial invoice					
		331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list					
		380	Commercial invoice					
		381	Credit note					
		382	Commission note					
		383	Debit note					
		384	Corrected invoice					
		385	Consolidated invoice					
		386	Prepayment invoice					
		387	Hire invoice					
		388	Tax invoice					
		389	Self-billed invoice					
		390	Delcredere invoice					
		393	Factored invoice					
		394	Lease invoice					
		395	Consignment invoice					
		396	Factored credit note					

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name	
	420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note	
	456	Debit advice	
	457	Reversal of debit	
	458	Reversal of credit	
	527	Self billed debit note	
	532	Forwarder's credit note	
	553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report	
	575	Insurer's invoice	
	623	Forwarder's invoice	
	633	Port charges documents	
	751	Invoice information for accounting purposes	
	780	Freight invoice	
	817	Claim notification	
	870	Consular invoice	
	875	Partial construction invoice	
	876	Partial final construction invoice	
	877	Final construction invoice	
	935	Customs invoice	
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:			X
FormattedIssueDateTime			
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00		
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X	X
dateTimeString			
	Data type: extension (xs:string)		
	Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26		
	Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.		
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X	X
format			
	Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
	Usage note: Only value "102"		
	Occurrence: required		
	EN16931-ID: BT-26-00		
	<hr/>		
	Code	Code name	
	102	CCYYMMDD	
	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X	X
receivableSpecifiedTradeAccountingAccount			
	Data type: ram:TradeAccountingAccountType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. unbounded		
	EN16931-ID: BT-19-00		
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X	X
Diverging cardinality:	0..1	0..1	
ID			
	Data type: udt:IDType		
	Occurrence: 1 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-19		
	Use: A textual value that specifies where to book the relevant data into the Buyer's financial accounts.		
	<hr/>		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:	X	X	X
TypeCode			
	Data type: qdt:AccountingAccountTypeCodeType		
	Occurrence: 0 .. 1		
	EN16931-ID: BT-X-290		
	<hr/>		
	Code	Code name	
	1	Financial	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

	Code	Code name	
	2	Subsidiary	
	3	Budget	
	4	Cost Accounting	
	5	Receivable	
	6	Payable	
	7	Job Cost Accounting	
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
SpecifiedAdvancePayment		Included tax for advanced payment	
Data type:	ram:AdvancePaymentType		
Occurrence:	0 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-45		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
PaidAmount		Advanced payment, value	
Data type:	udt:AmountType		
Occurrence:	1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-291		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
FormattedReceivedDateTime		Date of advanced payment	
Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeType		
Occurrence:	0 .. 1		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-292-00		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
DateTimeString		Date of advanced payment, value	
Data type:	extension (xs:string)		
Occurrence:	1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-292		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
format		Date, format	
Data type:	qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType		
Usage note:	Only value "102"		
Occurrence:	required		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-292-0		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
IncludedTradeTax		Tax information on advanced payments	
Data type:	ram:TradeTaxType		
Occurrence:	1 .. unbounded		
EN16931-ID:	BG-X-46		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
CalculatedAmount		Included tax	
Data type:	udt:AmountType		
Occurrence:	1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-293		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	
TypeCode		Type of tax (code)	
Data type:	qdt:TaxTypeCodeType		
Usage note:	Fixed value = "VAT"		
Occurrence:	1 .. 1		
EN16931-ID:	BT-X-294		
	MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED		
Used in:		X	

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

		VAT exemption reason text
ExemptionReason		
Data type: udt:TextType Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-295 Use: A textual statement of the reason why the amount is exempted from VAT or why no VAT is being charged MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
CategoryCode		VAT category code
Data type: qdt:TaxCategoryCodeType Usage note: The following entries of UNTDID 5305 [6] are used (further clarification between brackets): - Standard rate (Liable for VAT in a standard way) - Zero rated goods (Liable for VAT with a percentage rate of zero) - Exempt from tax (VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - VAT Reverse Charge (Reverse charge VAT/IGIC/IPSI rules apply) - VAT exempt for intra community supply of goods (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to Intra-community supply rules) - Free export item, tax not charged (VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU) - Services outside scope of tax (Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI) - Canary Islands General Indirect Tax (Liable for IGIC tax) - Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla tax) Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-296 Use: Coded identification of a VAT category. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
ExemptionReasonCode		VAT exemption reason code
Data type: udt:CodeType Usage note: Code list issued and maintained by the Connecting Europe Facility. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-297 Use: A coded statement of the reason for why the amount is exempted from VAT. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
RateApplicablePercent		VAT category rate
Data type: udt:PercentType Usage note: The VAT category code and the VAT category rate shall be consistent. Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-298 Use: The VAT rate, represented as percentage that applies for the relevant VAT category. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
InvoiceSpecifiedReferencedDocument		PRECEDING INVOICE REFERENCE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT
Data type: ram:ReferencedDocumentType Usage note: To be used in case: - preceding partial invoices are referred to from a final invoice - preceding pre-payment invoices are referred to from a final invoice Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BG-X-85 Use: A group of business terms providing information on the advance payment related preceding invoice. The individual invoice shall be stated so that combined payments need to be split per invoice. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
IssuerAssignedID		Preceding Invoice reference
Data type: udt:IDType Occurrence: 1 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-558 Use: The identification of an invoice that was previously sent by the Seller. MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED	X	
TypeCode		Preceding invoice type code
Data type: qdt:DocumentCodeType Usage note: The same rules apply as for BT-3 Occurrence: 0 .. 1 EN16931-ID: BT-X-559		

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

Code	Code name
71	Request for payment
80	Debit note related to goods or services
81	Credit note related to goods or services
82	Metered services invoice
83	Credit note related to financial adjustments
84	Debit note related to financial adjustments
102	Tax notification
130	Invoicing data sheet
202	Direct payment valuation
203	Provisional payment valuation
204	Payment valuation
211	Interim application for payment
218	Final payment request based on completion of work
219	Payment request for completed units
261	Self billed credit note
262	Consolidated credit note - goods and services
295	Price variation invoice
296	Credit note for price variation
308	Delcredere credit note
325	Proforma invoice
326	Partial invoice
331	Commercial invoice which includes a packing list
380	Commercial invoice
381	Credit note
382	Commission note
383	Debit note
384	Corrected invoice
385	Consolidated invoice
386	Prepayment invoice
387	Hire invoice
388	Tax invoice
389	Self-billed invoice
390	Delcredere invoice
393	Factored invoice
394	Lease invoice
395	Consignment invoice
396	Factored credit note
420	Optical Character Reading (OCR) payment credit note
456	Debit advice
457	Reversal of debit
458	Reversal of credit
527	Self billed debit note
532	Forwarder's credit note
553	Forwarder's invoice discrepancy report
575	Insurer's invoice
623	Forwarder's invoice
633	Port charges documents
751	Invoice information for accounting purposes
780	Freight invoice
817	Claim notification
870	Consular invoice
875	Partial construction invoice
876	Partial final construction invoice
877	Final construction invoice
935	Customs invoice

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:	X
FormattedIssueDateTime	Preceding Invoice Reference
Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeType	
Occurrence: 0 .. 1	
EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-00	

MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED

Used in:	X
----------	---

Explanations on the use of the CII scheme in accordance with CEN/TS16931-3-3 (EXTENDED profile)

DateTimeString	Preceding Invoice issue date						
<p>Data type: extension (xs:string)</p> <p>Usage note: The Preceding Invoice issue date shall be provided in case the Preceding Invoice identifier is not unique.</p> <p>Occurrence: 1 .. 1</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-560</p> <p>Use: The date when the Preceding Invoice was issued.</p>							
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>							
Used in:	X						
format	Date, format						
<p>Data type: qdt:FormattedDateTimeFormatContentType</p> <p>Usage note: Only value "102"</p> <p>Occurrence: required</p> <p>EN16931-ID: BT-X-560-0</p>							
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; width: 10%;">Code</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Code name</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">102</td> <td style="text-align: left;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">205</td> <td style="text-align: left;">CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Code	Code name	102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM	
Code	Code name						
102	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM						
<i>MINIMUM BASIC WL BASIC EN 16931 (COMFORT) EXTENDED</i>							
Used in:	X						

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-1	Process control
An Invoice shall have a Specification identifier (BT-24).	
BR-2	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice number (BT-1).	
BR-3	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice issue date (BT-2).	
BR-4	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice type code (BT-3).	
BR-5	Invoice
An Invoice shall have an Invoice currency code (BT-5).	
BR-6	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller name (BT-27).	
BR-7	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer name (BT-44).	
BR-8	Seller
An Invoice shall contain the Seller postal address (BG-5).	
BR-9	Seller
The Seller postal address (BG-5) shall contain a Seller country code (BT-40).	
BR-10	Buyer
An Invoice shall contain the Buyer postal address (BG-8).	
BR-11	Buyer
The Buyer postal address shall contain a Buyer country code (BT-55).	
BR-12	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106).	
BR-13	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-14	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112).	
BR-15	Document totals
An Invoice shall have the Amount due for payment (BT-115).	
BR-16	Invoice
An Invoice shall have at least one Invoice line (BG-25).	
BR-17	Payee
The Payee name (BT-59) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Payee (BG-10) is different from the Seller (BG-4).	
BR-18	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative name (BT-62) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
BR-19	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall be provided in the Invoice, if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
BR-20	Seller tax representative
The Seller tax representative postal address (BG-12) shall contain a Tax representative country code (BT-69), if the Seller (BG-4) has a Seller tax representative party (BG-11).	
BR-21	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line identifier (BT-126).	
BR-22	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity (BT-129).	
BR-23	Invoice line
An Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoiced quantity unit of measure code (BT-130).	
BR-24	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall have an Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
BR-25	Item information
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item name (BT-153).	
BR-26	Price details
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall contain the Item net price (BT-146).	
BR-27	Item net price
The Item net price (BT-146) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-28	Price details
The Item gross price (BT-148) shall NOT be negative.	
BR-29	Invoicing period

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-30	If both Invoicing period start date (BT-73) and Invoicing period end date (BT-74) are given then the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be later or equal to the Invoicing period start date (BT-73).
BR-31	If both Invoice line period start date (BT-134) and Invoice line period end date (BT-135) are given then the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be later or equal to the Invoice line period start date (BT-134).
BR-32	Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance amount (BT-92).
BR-33	Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall have a Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95).
BR-36	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge amount (BT-99).
BR-37	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102).
BR-38	Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall have a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105).
BR-41	Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance amount (BT-136).
BR-42	Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall have an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140).
BR-43	Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge amount (BT-141).
BR-44	Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall have an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145).
BR-45	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category taxable amount (BT-116).
BR-46	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category tax amount (BT-117).
BR-47	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall be defined through a VAT category code (BT-118).
BR-48	Each VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall have a VAT category rate (BT-119), except if the Invoice is not subject to VAT.
BR-49	A Payment instruction (BG-16) shall specify the Payment means type code (BT-81).
BR-50	A Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present if Credit transfer (BG-16) information is provided in the Invoice.
BR-51	The last 4 to 6 digits of the Payment card primary account number (BT-87) shall be present if Payment card information (BG-18) is provided in the Invoice.
BR-52	Each Additional supporting document (BG-24) shall contain a Supporting document reference (BT-122).
BR-53	If the VAT accounting currency code (BT-6) is present, then the Invoice total VAT amount in accounting currency (BT-111) shall be provided.
BR-54	Each Item attribute (BG-32) shall contain an Item attribute name (BT-160) and an Item attribute value (BT-161).
BR-55	Each Preceding Invoice reference (BG-3) shall contain a Preceding Invoice reference (BT-25).
BR-56	Each Seller tax representative party (BG-11) shall have a Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-57	Each Deliver to address (BG-15) shall contain a Deliver to country code (BT-80).
BR-61	If the Payment means type code (BT-81) means SEPA credit transfer, Local credit transfer or Non-SEPA international credit transfer, the Payment account identifier (BT-84) shall be present.
BR-62	The Seller electronic address (BT-34) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-63	The Buyer electronic address (BT-49) shall have a Scheme identifier.
BR-64	The Item standard identifier (BT-157) shall have a Scheme identifier

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-65 The Item classification identifier (BT-158) shall have a Scheme identifier	Item classification identifier

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-CO-3	Invoice
Value added tax point date (BT-7) and Value added tax point date code (BT-8) are mutually exclusive.	
BR-CO-4	Invoice line
Each Invoice line (BG-25) shall be categorized with an Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151).	
BR-CO-5	Document level allowances
Document level allowance reason code (BT-98) and Document level allowance reason (BT-97) shall indicate the same type of allowance.	
BR-CO-6	Document level allowances
Document level charge reason code (BT-105) and Document level charge reason (BT-104) shall indicate the same type of charge.	
BR-CO-7	Invoice line allowances
Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140) and Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) shall indicate the same type of allowance reason.	
BR-CO-8	Invoice line charges
Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145) and Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) shall indicate the same type of charge reason.	
BR-CO-9	VAT identifiers
The Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) shall have a prefix in accordance with ISO code ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 by which the country of issue may be identified. Nevertheless, Greece may use the prefix 'EL'.	
BR-CO-10	Document totals
Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131).	
BR-CO-11	Document totals
Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) = Σ Document level allowance amount (BT-92).	
BR-CO-12	Document totals
Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) = Σ Document level charge amount (BT-99).	
BR-CO-13	Document totals
Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) = Σ Invoice line net amount (BT-131) - Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) + Sum of charges on document level (BT-108).	
BR-CO-14	Document totals
Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110) = Σ VAT category tax amount (BT-117).	
BR-CO-15	Document totals
Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) = Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) + Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110).	
BR-CO-16	Document totals
Amount due for payment (BT-115) = Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Paid amount (BT-113) + Rounding amount (BT-114).	
BR-CO-17	VAT breakdown
VAT category tax amount (BT-117) = VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) x (VAT category rate (BT-119) / 100), rounded to two decimals.	
BR-CO-18	VAT breakdown
An Invoice shall at least have one VAT breakdown group (BG-23).	
BR-CO-19	Delivery or invoice period
If Invoicing period (BG-14) is used, the Invoicing period start date (BT-73) or the Invoicing period end date (BT-74) shall be filled, or both.	
BR-CO-20	Invoice line period
If Invoice line period (BG-26) is used, the Invoice line period start date (BT-134) or the Invoice line period end date (BT-135) shall be filled, or both.	
BR-CO-21	Document level allowances
Each Document level allowance (BG-20) shall contain a Document level allowance reason (BT-97) or a Document level allowance reason code (BT-98), or both.	
BR-CO-22	Document level charge
Each Document level charge (BG-21) shall contain a Document level charge reason (BT-104) or a Document level charge reason code (BT-105), or both.	
BR-CO-23	Invoice line allowances
Each Invoice line allowance (BG-27) shall contain an Invoice line allowance reason (BT-139) or an Invoice line allowance reason code (BT-140), or both.	
BR-CO-24	Invoice line charges
Each Invoice line charge (BG-28) shall contain an Invoice line charge reason (BT-144) or an Invoice line charge reason code (BT-145), or both.	
BR-CO-25	Invoice
In case the Amount due for payment (BT-115) is positive, either the Payment due date (BT-9) or the Payment terms (BT-20) shall be present.	
BR-CO-26	Seller
In order for the buyer to automatically identify a supplier, the Seller identifier (BT-29), the Seller legal registration identifier (BT-30) and/or the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31) shall be present.	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-AE-1	Reverse charge VAT An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "VAT reverse charge".
BR-AE-2	Reverse charge VAT An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
BR-AE-3	Reverse charge VAT An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
BR-AE-4	Reverse charge VAT An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48) and/or the Buyer legal registration identifier (BT-47).
BR-AE-5	Reverse charge VAT In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Reverse charge" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-AE-6	Reverse charge VAT In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Reverse charge" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-AE-7	Reverse charge VAT In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Reverse charge" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-AE-8	Reverse charge VAT In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Reverse charge".
BR-AE-9	Reverse charge VAT The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Reverse charge" shall be 0 (zero).
BR-AE-10	Reverse charge VAT A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Reverse charge" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Reverse charge" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Reverse charge" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-E-1	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Exempt from VAT".	
BR-E-2	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-3	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-4	Exempt from VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-E-5	Exempt from VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Exempt from VAT", the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-6	Exempt from VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-7	Exempt from VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Exempt from VAT", the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-E-8	Exempt from VAT
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Exempt from VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Exempt from VAT".	
BR-E-9	Exempt from VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) equals "Exempt from VAT" shall equal 0 (zero).	
BR-E-10	Exempt from VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Exempt from VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-G-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Export outside the EU".
BR-G-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-G-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-G-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).
BR-G-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Export outside the EU" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-G-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-G-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Export outside the EU" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-G-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Export outside the EU".
BR-G-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Export outside the EU" shall be 0 (zero).
BR-G-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to export outside of the EU A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Export outside the EU" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Export outside the EU" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Export outside the EU" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-IC-1	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Intra-community supply".
BR-IC-2	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
BR-IC-3	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
BR-IC-4	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31) or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) and the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).
BR-IC-5	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Intra-community supply" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-IC-6	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-IC-7	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Intra-community supply" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).
BR-IC-8	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Intra-community supply".
BR-IC-9	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" shall be 0 (zero).
BR-IC-10	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with the VAT Category code (BT-118) "Intra-community supply" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning "Intra-community supply" or the VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) "Intra-community supply" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).
BR-IC-11	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Actual delivery date (BT-72) or the Invoicing period (BG-14) shall not be blank.
BR-IC-12	VAT/IGIC/IPSI not levied due to intra-community supply rules In an Invoice with a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Intra-community supply" the Deliver to country code (BT-80) shall not be blank.

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-IG-1	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IGIC".	
BR-IG-2	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-3	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-4	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IG-5	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IGIC" the invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-6	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IGIC" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-7	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IGIC" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IG-8	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IGIC" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IG-9	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IGIC" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IG-10	Liable for IGIC (Canary) tax
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IGIC" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-IP-1	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "IPSI".	
BR-IP-2	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-3	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-4	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller Tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-IP-5	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "IPSI" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-6	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "IPSI" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-7	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "IPSI" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero) or greater than zero.	
BR-IP-8	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "IPSI" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IP-9	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "IPSI" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-IP-10	Liable for IPSI (Ceuta/Melilla) tax
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "IPSI" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-O-1	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall contain exactly one VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with the VAT category code (BT-118) equal to "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-2	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-46).	
BR-O-3	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
BR-O-4	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain the Seller VAT identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63) or the Buyer VAT identifier (BT-48).	
BR-O-5	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice line (BG-25) where the VAT category code (BT-151) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152).	
BR-O-6	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A Document level allowance (BG-20) where VAT category code (BT-95) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96).	
BR-O-7	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-102) is "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain a Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103).	
BR-O-8	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is " Not subject to VAT" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-9	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Not subject to VAT" shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-O-10	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) " Not subject to VAT" shall have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121), meaning " Not subject to VAT" or a VAT exemption reason text (BT-120) " Not subject to VAT" (or the equivalent standard text in another language).	
BR-O-11	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain other VAT breakdown groups (BG-23).	
BR-O-12	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-13	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level allowances (BG-20) where Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is not "Not subject to VAT".	
BR-O-14	Sale is not subject to VAT/IGIC/IPSI
An Invoice that contains a VAT breakdown group (BG-23) with a VAT category code (BT-118) "Not subject to VAT" shall not contain Document level charges (BG-21) where Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is not "Not subject to VAT".	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-S-1	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) at least one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Standard rated".	
BR-S-2	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-3	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-4	Standard rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-S-5	Standard rated VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Standard rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-6	Standard rated VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Standard rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-7	Standard rated VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Standard rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be greater than zero.	
BR-S-8	Standard rated VAT
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated", the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) plus the sum of document level charge amounts (BT-99) minus the sum of document level allowance amounts (BT-92) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-102, BT-95) is "Standard rated" and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-103, BT-96) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-S-9	Standard rated VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Standard rated" shall equal the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119).	
BR-S-10	Standard rated VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Standard rate" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-Z-1	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line (BG-25), a Document level allowance (BG-20) or a Document level charge (BG-21) where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95 or BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain in the VAT breakdown (BG-23) exactly one VAT category code (BT-118) equal with "Zero rated".	
BR-Z-2	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains an Invoice line where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-3	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-4	Zero rated VAT
An Invoice that contains a Document level charge where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" shall contain the Seller VAT Identifier (BT-31), the Seller tax registration identifier (BT-32) and/or the Seller tax representative VAT identifier (BT-63).	
BR-Z-5	Zero rated VAT
In an Invoice line (BG-25) where the Invoiced item VAT category code (BT-151) is "Zero rated" the Invoiced item VAT rate (BT-152) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-6	Zero rated VAT
In a Document level allowance (BG-20) where the Document level allowance VAT category code (BT-95) is "Zero rated" the Document level allowance VAT rate (BT-96) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-7	Zero rated VAT
In a Document level charge (BG-21) where the Document level charge VAT category code (BT-102) is "Zero rated" the Document level charge VAT rate (BT-103) shall be 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-8	Zero rated VAT
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" the VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) shall equal the sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-131) minus the sum of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) plus the sum of Document level charge amounts (BT-99) where the VAT category codes (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102) are "Zero rated".	
BR-Z-9	Zero rated VAT
The VAT category tax amount (BT-117) in a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is "Zero rated" shall equal 0 (zero).	
BR-Z-10	Zero rated VAT
A VAT Breakdown (BG-23) with VAT Category code (BT-118) "Zero rated" shall not have a VAT exemption reason code (BT-121) or VAT exemption reason text (BT-120).	

ZUGFeRD 2.3 / Factur-X 1.0.07 Specification - Technical Appendix

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
BR-FXEXT-01	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Extended Profile: If the Invoice Free Text Qualification Code (BT-21) is specified, either the coded invoice free text (BT-X-5) or the invoice free text (BT-22) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-5 and BT-22 are specified, both must have the same meaning.	
BR-FXEXT-02	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
If the invoice line item free text subject code (BT-X-10) is specified, either the coded invoice line item free text (BT-X-9) or the invoice line item free text (BT-127) must be specified, or both. If both BT-X-9 and BT-127 are specified, both must have the same meaning.	
BR-FXEXT-03	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Only a VAT registration ID may be provided for the following business partners: the line level Ship-To (BT-X-66), the line level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-84), the Sales-Agent (BT-X-340), the Buyer-Tax-Representative (BT-X-367), the Product-Enduser (BT-X-144), the Buyer-Agent (BT-X-411), the document level Ship-To (BT-X-161), the document level Ultimate-Ship-To (BT-X-180), the Ship-From (BT-X-199), the Invoicer (BT-X-223), the Invoicee (BT-X-242), the document level Payee (BT-X-257), the Payer (BT-X-481), or the payment-term-specific Payee (BT-X-509).	
BR-FXEXT-CO-10	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Absolute Value of (Sum of Invoice line net amount (BT-106) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131)) $\leq 0,01 * \text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)}$.	
BR-FXEXT-CO-11	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Absolute Value of (Sum of allowances on document level (BT-107) - Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)) $\leq 0,01 * \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)}$.	
BR-FXEXT-CO-12	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Absolute Value of (Sum of charges on document level (BT-108) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$.	
BR-FXEXT-CO-13	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level Gebührenbeträge amounts (BT-99)})$.	
BR-FXEXT-CO-15	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
If Invoice Total VAT amount (BT-110) ,where currency (BT-110-0) is equal to BT-5, is present, then the Absolute Value of (Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) - Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109) - Invoice total VAT amount (BT-110)) $\leq 0,01 * (\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charges amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$. Else, Invoice total amount with VAT (BT-112) is equal to Invoice total amount without VAT (BT-109).	
BR-FXEXT-S-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Standard rated" (S) and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).$	
BR-FXEXT-S-09	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
For each different value of VAT category rate (BT-119) where the VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "S" ("Standard rated"), Absolute Value of (VAT category tax amount (BT-117) - VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) multiplied by the VAT category rate (BT-119)/100) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Standard rated " (S), and the VAT rate (BT-152, BT-96, BT-103, BT-X-274) equals the VAT category rate (BT-119).$	
BR-FXEXT-AE-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "AE" ("Reverse Charge"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is "Reversed Charge" (AE).$	
BR-FXEXT-IC-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "K" ("Intra-community supply"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Intra-community supply " (K)$	
BR-FXEXT-G-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "G" ("Export outside the EU"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)}), where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Export outside the EU " (G).$	
BR-FXEXT-O-08	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "O" ("Not subject to VAT"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - Σ Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + Σ Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - Σ Document level charge amounts (BT-99)	

List of Business Rules

No.	Context
- Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Not subject to VAT " (O).	CIUS Factur-X / ZUGFeRD Extended
BR-FXEXT-E-08	In a VAT breakdown (BG-23) where VAT category code (BT-118) is equal to "E" ("Exempt from VAT"), Absolute Value of (VAT category taxable amount (BT-116) - \sum Invoice line net amounts (BT-131) + \sum Document level allowance amounts (BT-92) - \sum Document level charge amounts (BT-99) - Σ Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)) $\leq 0,01 * ((\text{Number of line net amounts (BT-131)} + \text{Number of Document level allowance amounts (BT-92)} + \text{Number of Document level charge amounts (BT-99)} + \text{Number of Logistics Service fee amounts (BT-X-272)})$, where the VAT category code (BT-151, BT-95, BT-102, BT-X-273) is " Exempt from VAT" (E).